

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 245-68

PERIOD COVERED: 011300H TO 021300H August 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 020910H Aug 68. Mobs of security for sweep team in support 3/7 located one 105mm round at coordinates AT969584. Engineers destroyed round in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Drop unit (1) LCpl 1371. (1) IM1 8404 Joined: (1) PFC 2531, (6) PFC 1371, (2) LCpl 1371 (3) IM1 1371. (1) PFC 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 245-68.

4. Weather. Cool and overcast.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweep. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project MOODPRAK. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPOON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

3d Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 200800H Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 3 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Bn since 31 Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 5 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 300900H Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 2/27 since 302800H Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/1 since 311800H Aug 68.

OPOON Project W ODPSEK to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Resolutions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

5th Marines - 3

1st Engr Bn - 30

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Denang located at coordinates AT9475.

b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" located at coordinates YD890158.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT675470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD82138.

[Signature]
 L. R. CORRELL
 SUPERVISOR
 COMMANDING
 BY direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.

5. OPERATIONS.

a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil in area for 11th Marines	Held by 3-3	for planning/estimating		
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 MAB		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at A928663		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div Cable bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method to install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from 30th MAB and install at Hill 55		-do-		
D576-68		Build wire mesh for Div Post Office		-do-		
D579-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/27 messhall		-do-		
D580-68		Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar at an MAB		-do-		
D582-68		Provide technical assistance to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar at Hill 65		-do-		
D586-68		Const 1-8 83 cannon for 6-3		-do-		
CG 1st Mar Div 1212182Jun68		Upgrade and maintain route 14		20 Jun		
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunkers at 20th Marines	27 Sep 68			
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hoop Co	30 Sep 68			
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade and ditch area at an MAB for 5th Mar		22 Aug 69		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		22 Apr 69		
D245-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 3/1		5 Aug 100		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37		20 May 15		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/27 (await material)		23 May 35		
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D412-68	"C"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 or (await equipment)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 tent decks from 30th MAB (tent decks not avail)		3 Aug 50		
D542-68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 20		
D560-68	"C"Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at 3/7 messhall		28 Aug 50		
D562-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 15		
D568-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st or 1st		29 Aug 25		
D570-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches and provide culvert material at Hill 55		29 Aug 10		
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from A938787 to A938785		14 Mar 50		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 50		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar or (short elect supplies)		14 May 40		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7 cantonment (short elect supplies)		15 May 80		
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 70		
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar		25 Jul 55		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for liq in (awit equipment)	1 Oct 68			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (awit equipment)	10 Oct 68			
D406-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10.		
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		19 Jul 24.		
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Namc bridge & Lasso plant		20 Jul 15.		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 20.		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revetment materials from 30th AGC		6 Aug 30.		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Mar	10 Sep 68			
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 Co		30 Jul 10.		
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10.		
D504-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	10 Sep 68			
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to liq in		22 Aug 32.		
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking crates for 3/1	5 Sep 68			
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Mar on operation LAMMA	5 Sep 68			
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SSA hut for liq in		15 Aug 50.		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank in access road as required	10 Sep 68			
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep 68			
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar LZ	20 Sep 68			
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for liq in		25 Aug		
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate BOM for 12 targets	15 Sep 68			
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hosp Co contourment	20 Sep 68			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AG948745 to AG942751	30 Oct 68			
D578-68	SptCo	Const 10 plywood basings for L-4	15 Sep 68			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						AL	R- ONAL		ITEM	E.	H.F. POOL						AL	R- ONAL	
		JECT	ACHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	R- ONAL	D- ED						JECT	ACHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	R- ONAL	D- ED			

WATER REPORT for the morning of 2 September, 19680830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	4,000	_____
Gia Le	12,500	6,000
Phu Bia	46,000	_____
Qua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	7,000	_____
TOTAL	179,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	Discontinued	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550 Rt 13U - BT866656 to BT072702	Discontinued P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 011200Z to 021200Z Sep 68
- b. Tractors/equipment operating:
- (2) Simco w/blade
 - (2) Otters
 - (1) A-60 crane
 - (1) Simco w/road plow
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) Simco w/blade: one deadlined at Liberty Bridge for track idler; one deadlined at Liberty Bridge for tilt cylinder couplings and high pressure hose, parts not on hand.
 - (1) Simco w/road plow deadlined at 1st Engineer Battalion for engine overhaul, will be available 3 Sep 68.
 - (1) LVTB-1 being repaired by 3d Amphibious Battalion, will be available 3 Sep 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
N/A
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
N/A
- f. Equipment hours:
None
- g. Man hours:
None
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 011200H to 021200H Sep 68.
- b. Portions of road swept:
~~From Hill 37 to Hill 65.~~
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| (1) M-52 scraper | (1) M-100 scraper, at 1st Engr Bn |
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) TD-18 at Hill 55 working on trash dump and rifle range berm. |
| (1) Sheepfoot roller | |
| (2) M-51 dumps | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M-100: one deadlined on site for blade tilt cylinder, contact team requested; one deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for brakes.
- (2) M-51 dumps: one deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for starter; one deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for engine overhaul.
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for welding repairs and parts.
- e. Fill hauled: ~~None~~ (1) 125 grader deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for steering tongue.
- f. Road work accomplished:
Pushed berm and cleared field of fire.
- g. Equipment hours:
~~two~~
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
~~None~~

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 247-68PERIOD COVERED: 021300Z TO 031300Z September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (2) Cpl 1371. Joined: (4) PFC 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 243-68.
4. Weather. Cool and overcast.
5. Operations. A. through H. 11/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Company "B" is providing engineer support for an FIC convoy to An Hoa on 3 September 1968.
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office
5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"
3 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug 68
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
3d Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280500H Aug 68.
"C" Company is providing 3 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Bn since 31 Aug 68.
"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 2/27 since 302000H Aug 68.
"C" Company provided 6 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 300900H Aug 68, returned 020730H Sep 68.
"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/1 since 311800H Aug 68.
OPCON Project WOODPECKER to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200H Aug 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
5th Marines - 2
1st Engr Bn - 29
One instructor from land mine warfare conducted classes for 370 members of 1/1 since 29 Aug 68 to 01 Sep 68.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Comments. Facility
 - a. 1st Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870138
 - b. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT948755
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.
 - d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD862138.

L. K. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE
OF COMMANDING
BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DA			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil MI area for 11th Marines	Hold by 3-	for planning/estimating		
D555-68		Install water line to V7 HQ		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on rainroad bridge at A1928063		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div Club's bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for V7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess and install at Hill 55		-do-		
D576-68		Build wire mesh for Div Post office		-do-		
D579-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/27 messhall		-do-		
D580-68		Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar at An Hoa		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar at Hill 65		-do-		
D587-68		Install bus bar & wiring as necessary for 11th MI in		-do-		
D588-68		Check required work for renovation of Div Club warehouse		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at 2nd Combat Base		-do-		
D590-68		Dig fighting trenches as requested for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
CG 1st Mar Div 1282184		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun 68		
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 16 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		22 Apr 68		
D309-68	"A"Co	Repair building for 2/27 (await material)		23 May 68		
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 OP (await equipment)				
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunkers at 26th Mar	27 Sep 68			
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	30 Sep 68			
D546-68	"B"Co	Grady and ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 68		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 31		20 May 68		
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 tent docks from 30th AOC (tent docks not avail)		3 Aug 68		
D543-68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 68		
D560-68	"C"Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at 3/7 messhall		28 Aug 68		
D562-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 68		
D568-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st MI Bn		29 Aug 68		
D570-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches and provide culvert material at Hill 55		29 Aug 68		
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from A1935705 to A1938787		14 Mar 68		
D159-68	SptCo	Install fuel and elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 68		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		15 May 68		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar OP (short elect supplies)		14 May 68		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7 cantonment (short elect supplies)		15 May 68		
D314-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Mar rifle range		5 Jul 68		30 Oct 68

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION			DA			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0377-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar		25 Jul 100.		3 Sep 68
0377-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq in (await material)	1 Oct 68		10 Oct 68	
0386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Mill 10 (await equipment)	10 Oct 68		20 Oct 68	
0446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 100.	10 Sep 68	
0449-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		19 Jul 60.	5 Sep 68	
0465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Hano Bridge & base plant		20 Jul 15.		
0471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 20.		
0482-68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revetment materials from 30th ACD		6 Aug 30.	10 Sep 68	
0485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Mar	10 Sep 68			
0493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27		30 Jul 10.		
0497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Mill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10.		
0501-68	SptCo	Expand LZ at Mill 55 and build tower	10 Sep 68		10 Oct 68	
0515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 80 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq in		22 Aug 30.	10 Sep 68	
0516-68	SptCo	Const parking aprons for 3/1	5 Sep 68		10 Sep 68	
0523-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Mar on Operation SAGE	5 Sep 68		15 Sep 68	
0525-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA hut for Hq in		15 Aug 90.	5 Sep 68	
0530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank in access road as required	10 Sep 68		20 Sep 68	
0547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Sep 68			
0550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar LZ	20 Sep 68			
0556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq in		25 Aug	14 Sep 68	
0558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate bill for 12 targets	15 Sep 68		15 Sep 68	
0572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Comp Co cantonment	20 Sep 68			
0574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates M940745 to M942751	30 Oct 68		10 Nov 68	
0578-68	SptCo	Const 10 plywood coverings for G-4	15 Sep 68	1 Sep 100.		3 Sep 68
0586-68	SptCo	Const and G. weather for G-3	5 Sep 68			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.F. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

WATER REPORT FOR THE MORNING OF 3 September, 19680830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HDW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
M H02	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	3,900	_____
Gia Le	11,700	6,000
Phu Bia	96,000	_____
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	5,500	_____
TOTAL	226,600	51,000

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC070656 to BTC32648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT905653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTC32643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BTC12635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	Discontinued.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550 Rt 130 - BTC66656 to BTC72702	Discontinued. P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER I

- a. This status report covers the period 021200Z to 031200Z 1 Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operating:
- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| (2) Simcos w/blade | (1) DVL-1 |
| (2) Otters | (1) 105 CFM compressor |
| (1) M-60 crane | |
| (2) Simcos w/rope flow | |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) Simcos deadlined on site: one for track idler, parts on hand, will be operational 4 Sep 68; one for high pressure hose and tilt cylinder couplings, parts being fabricated.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. ~~N/A~~ Area cleared in square meters:
- f. ~~N/A~~ Equipment hours:
- g. ~~None~~ Man hours:
- h. ~~None~~ Line charges expended:
- i. ~~None~~ Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- ~~None~~
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- ~~None~~
- k. Remarks:
- ~~None~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 021200H to 031200H.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 37 to Hill 65
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| (2) M-51 dumps | (1) M5-100 manager at 1st Engr Bn |
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) TD-18 at Hill 55 working on trash pit and rifle range barn |
| (1) Sheepsfoot roller | |
| (1) M-82 scraper | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- | | |
|---|--|
| (2) MRS-100: one deadlined on site for blade tilt cylinder; one deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for repairs on brakes. | |
| (2) M-51 dumps deadlined at 1st Engr Bn: one for starter and one for engine overhaul | |
| (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for welding repairs and parts. | |
| (1) 125 ton grader deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for repairs on steering tongue. | |
- e. Fill hauled:
None
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- g. Equipment hours:
Two - work continued on artillery and infantry positions at Hill 65.
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in good condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 248-68PERIOD COVERED: 031300H TO 041300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 040755H Sept 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 30 round box mine at coordinates AT039581. Destroyed mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt. 21. Joined: (10) PFC 1371, (4) LCpl 1371, (2) Cpl 2531

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 245-68.

4. Weather. Rainy and overcast.

5. Operations. 1. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project MOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III M.F.

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190030H May 68

Company "A" is providing three 4 man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/27 since 4 Sept 68.

3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 3 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Bn since 31 Aug 68.

"C" Company provided 2 engineers in support of an operation with 2/27 since 302000H Aug 68, returned 030730H Sep 68

"C" Company provided 2 engineers in support of an operation with 3/1 since 311800H Aug 68, returned 030800H Sep 68.

OPCON Project MOODPECKER to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

5th Marines - 2

1st Engineer Battalion - 29

6. through G. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

1. Engineer Com and Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT048755.b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870158.c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT075470.d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD872138.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

COMMANDING

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil MT area for 11th Mar	held by S-3	for planning/estimating		
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 hq		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D564-68		Provide suitable flooring for Div Schls bunker		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess & install at Hill 55		-do-		
D576-68		Build wire mesh for Div Post Office		-do-		
D579-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/27 messhall		-do-		
D580-68		Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar at An Hoa		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar at Hill 65	10 Sep 68 27 Sep 68 30 Sep 68	-do-		
D588-68		Check required work for renovation of Div Club warehouse		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at Esso Combat Base		-do-		
D590-68		Dig fighting trenches as requested for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
CG 1st Mar Div 121218ZJun68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 65%		
D309-68	"A"Co	Repair building for 2/27 (await material)		23 May 35%		
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equipment)				
D504-68	"A"Co	Expand L2 at Hill 55 and build tower			10 Oct 68	
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunkers at 26th Mar			28 Sep 68	
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co			5 Oct 68	
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade and ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Mar	22 Aug 10% 20 May 15%		15 Sep 68	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37 (await material)				
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65 (await equipment)				
D474-68	"C"Co	Const helo platform on Hill 452 (await material)				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 583 tent decks from 30th MCR (tent decks not avail)		3 Aug 50%		
D542-68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 40%	15 Sep 68	
D560-68	"C"Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at 3/7 messhall		26 Aug 50%	10 Sep 68	
D562-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 15%	30 Sep 68	
D568-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st MR Bn		29 Aug 50%	15 Sep 68	
D570-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches & provide culvert material at Hill 55		29 Aug 50%	10 Sep 68	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787	14 Mar 40% 9 Apr 90% 15 May 10% 14 May 40% 15 May 80%			
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to Hill 10 messhall				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27 (await material)			14 Sep 68	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP (short elect supplies)				
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7 cantonment (short elect supplies)				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL										ITEM	E.	H.F.POOL									
		JECT	ACHED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED			AL	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	AL	R.	ONAL	D.	ED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 70%	30 Oct 68	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await material)	1 Oct 68		10 Oct 68	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs on and oil roads within 3d Amtrac Bn cantonment		10 Jun 80%	8 Sep 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)	10 Oct 68		20 Oct 68	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10%	10 Sep 68	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		19 Jul 60%	5 Sep 68	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at Namu Bridge & Meso Plant (await material)		20 Jul 15%		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn		10 July 80%	8 Sep 68	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall (await material)		9 Aug 20%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment materials from 30th NCB		6 Aug 30%	10 Sep 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Mar	5 Sep 68		10 Sep 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 CP (await material)		30 Jul 10%		
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall (await material)		30 Jul 10%		
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn		22 Aug 35%	10 Sep 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	5 Sep 68		10 Sep 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Mac on Operation MAGAT	5 Sep 68		15 Sep 68	
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA hut for Hq Bn		15 Aug 90%	5 Sep 68	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	10 Sep 68		20 Sep 68	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	5 Sep 68		7 Sep 68	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar LZ	20 Sep 68		25 Sep 68	
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn		25 Aug 50%	14 Sep 68	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate BOM for 12 targets	15 Sep 68		16 Sep 68	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hosp Co cantonment	20 Sep 68		30 Sep 68	
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751	30 Oct 68		10 Nov 68	
D586-68	SptCo	Const E-8 CS launcher for G-3	5 Sep 68		15 Sep 68	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th AT Bn	20 Sep 68		22 Sep 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHE	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL		ECT	CHE	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 4 September, 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia Le	11,700	—
PHuBia	96,000	6,000
Cua Viet	9,000	—
Song Truoi	5,500	—
TOTAL	226,600	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	Discontinued	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550 Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Discontinued P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER I

- a. This status report covers the period 031200H to 041200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operating:
(2) ~~Simco's w/blade~~
(2) ~~Simco's w/roms plow~~
(1) ~~105 compressor~~
(2) ~~Otters~~
(1) ~~M-60 crane~~
(1) ~~LVPS-1~~
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(2) ~~Simco's w/blade deadlined on site: one deadlined for track idler; one dead-~~
~~lined for high pressure hose and tilt cylinder couplings which are being~~
~~installed, operational 5 Sep 68.~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
N/A
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
N/A
- f. Equipment hours:
None
- g. Man hours:
None
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located
and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 031200H to 041200H Sep 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Hill 65 to Hill 37
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) M-51 crane | (1) M5-100 scraper at 1st Engr Bn |
| (2) M-51 dumps | (1) TD-18 at Hill 55 working on trash |
| (1) Sheepfoot roller | pit and rifle range berm |
| (1) M-82 scraper, at 1st Engr Bn | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- | | |
|--|--|
| (2) M5S-100 at 1st Engr Bn: one deadlined for blade tilt cylinder; one deadlined for brakes. | |
| (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for welding repairs and parts | |
| (2) M-51 dumps at 1st Engr Bn: one deadlined for starter; one deadlined for engine overhaul | |
- e. Fill hauled: (1) 125 grader deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for steering tongue
None
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- g. Equipment hours:
None
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
The road is reported to be in poor condition due to rain.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 249-68

PERIOD COVERED: 041300H TO 051300H Sep 1960
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) 4/Cpl 1372, (1) 4/Cpl 1571 Joined: (2) PFC's 1371.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 245-68.
4. Weather. Rain with heavy winds.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
 3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.
 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1 man from "C" Company TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830h Aug 68.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" (Rein) is providing engineers on rough rider in support of FIC convoy to An Hoa 5 Sep 68.
 Company "A" is providing three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/27 since 4 Sep 68.
 3d Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280500h Aug 68.
 "C" Company is providing 3 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion since 31 Aug 68.
 "C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion since 041930h Sep 68.
 OPCON Project WOODPECKER to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200h Aug 68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Engineer Battalion - 33 1st Battalion/5th Marines - 1
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates M948755.
 b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" OP located at coordinates M870758.
 c. Company "B" (Rein) OP located at coordinates M875470.
 d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates Y-882138.


 L. R. CORSE
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil MT area for 11th Mar	Held by S-3	for planning/estimating		
D555-68		Install water line to 1/7 Bas		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess & install at Hill 55		-do-		
D576-68		Build wire mesh for Div Post Office		-do-		
D579-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/27 messhall		-do-		
D580-68		Const 15 bunkers for 5th Mar at An Hoa		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar at Hill 65		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at Base Combat Base		-do-		
CG 1st Mar Div 121218ZJun68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (await material)		29 Apr 65%		
D309-68	"A"Co	Repair building for 2/27 (await material)		23 May 35%		
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 Cr (await equipment)				
D504-68	"A"Co	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	10 Sep 68		10 Oct 68	
D564-68	"A"Co	Provide suitable flooring for Div Schls bunker	7 Sep 68		10 Sep 68	
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunkers at 26th Mar	27 Sep 68		28 Sep 68	
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	30 Sep 68		5 Oct 68	
D590-68	"A"Co	Dig fighting trenches as requested for 1st Tank Bn	9 Sep 68		10 Sep 68	
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10%	15 Sep 68	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37		20 May 15%	Mat + 5	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D474-68	"C"Co	Const helo platform on Hill 452			Mat + 14	
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 tent decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 50%	Mat + 3	
D542-68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 40%	15 Sep 68	
D560-68	"C"Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at 3/7 messhall		26 Aug 50%	10 Sep 68	
D562-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 15%	30 Sep 68	
D568-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st MP Bn		29 Aug 50%	15 Sep 68	
D570-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches & provide culvert material at Hill 55		29 Aug 100%		5 Sep 68
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 40%	30 Oct 68	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	14 Sep 68	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%	Mat + 7	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar Cr		14 May 40%	Mat + 40	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7 cantonment		15 May 80%	Mat + 60	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.F. POOL	
JECT	ACHED	ONAL	ED	JECT	ACHED	ONAL	ED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 70%	30 Oct 68	5 Sep 68
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await material)	1 Oct 68		10 Oct 68	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs on and oil road within 3d AmTrac Bn cantonment		10 Jun 80%	8 Sep 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)	10 Oct 68		20 Oct 68	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep 68	
D449-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 5/7 messhall (short elect supplies)		19 Jul 100%		
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at Namu Bridge & Esso Plant		20 Jul 15%	Mat + 20	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Am Trac Bn		10 Jul 80%	8 Sep 68	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 20%	Mat + 1	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment materials from 5th HOB		6 Aug 30%	10 Sep 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Mar	10 Sep 68		20 Sep 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 GP		30 Jul 10%	Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10%	Mat + 14	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn		22 Aug 35%	10 Sep 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	10 Sep 68		15 Sep 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Mar on Operation Eagle	10 Sep 68		20 Sep 68	
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA hut for Hq Bn		15 Aug 90%	10 Sep 68	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	16 Sep 68		20 Sep 68	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct 68		5 Nov 68	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	10 Sep 68		14 Sep 68	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar LZ	20 Sep 68		25 Sep 68	
D556-68	SptCo	Const hinder for Hq Bn		25 60%	14 Sep 68	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate BOM for 12 targets	15 Sep 68		16 Sep 68	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hosp Co cantonment	20 Sep 68		30 Sep 68	
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751	30 Oct 68		10 Nov 68	
D586-68	SptCo	Const E-8 CB Launcher for G-3	10 Sep 68		15 Sep 68	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th MIB Bn	20 Sep 68		22 Sep 68	
D588-68	SptCo	Check required work for renovation of Div Clubs warehouse	6 Sep 68		7 Sep 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.F. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 5 Sep 68 1968,0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3 rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	3,900	_____
Gia Le	11,700	_____
Phu Bia	96,000	6,000
Qua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	5,500	_____
TOTAL	226,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	Discontinued.	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550	Discontinued.	
	Rt 13C - BT066636 to BT072720	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 041200H to 051200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operating:
- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| (2) Eimcoos w/blade | (1) M-60 crane |
| (2) Eimcoos w/rome plow | (1) 105 compressor |
| (2) Otters | (1) LVTM-1 |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) Eimcoos w/blade deadlined on site: one for track idler; one for high pressure hose and tilt cylinder which are being installed.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. ~~N/A~~ Area cleared in square meters:
- f. ~~N/A~~ Equipment hours:
- g. ~~None~~ Man hours:
- h. ~~None~~ Line charges expended:
- i. ~~None~~ Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- ~~None~~
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- ~~None~~
- k. Remarks:
- ~~None~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 041200H to 051200H Sept.
- b. Portions of road swept:
- c. From Hill 37 to Hill 65.
Equipment operating:
- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) M5-100 scraper at 1st Engr Bn |
| (2) M-51 dumps | (1) TD-18 at Hill 55 working on trash dump and rifle range berm |
| (1) Sheepsfoot roller | |
| (1) M-82 scraper at 1st Engr Bn | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M5-100 deadlined at 1st Engr Bn: one deadlined for blade tilt cylinder; one deadlined for brakes.
- (2) M-51 dumps deadlined at 1st Engr Bn: one for starter; one for engine overhaul
- e. Fill hauled: (1) Grid roller deadlined for welding repairs at 1st Engineer Battalion.
(1) 125 grader deadlined at 1st Engr Bn for steering tongue.
- f. Road work accomplished:
- None
- g. Equipment hours:
- h. Road None Conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- The road is reported to be in poor condition due to rain.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 270-68PERIOD COVERED: 051300H TO 061300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (2) Cpl 1371, (1) PFC 1371, (1) LCpl 1121 Joined: None.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 245-68.
4. Weather. Cool and overcast.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
 - 2 men from BAS Company TAD to Division Post Office.
 - 5 men from BAS Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 3 men from BAS Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAP
 - 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OICOM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 - "A" Company is providing three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/27 since 4 Sept 68.
 - 3d Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 3 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Bn since 31 Aug 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Bn since 041930H Sep 68.
 - OICOM Project WOODPECKER to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200H Aug 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
 - 1st Engineer Battalion - 33
 - 1/5 - 1
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT948755.
 - b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD670158.
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates YD682158.
 - d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD682158.

L. R. CORWELL

SIGNATURE

CORWELL

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil MP area for 11th Mar	Held by S-3	for Planning/Estimating		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess & install at Hill 65		-do-		
D576-68		Build wire mesh for Div Post Office		-do-		
D579-68		Provide 15 loads crushed rock to 2/27 messhall		-do-		
D580-68		Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar at An Hoa		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar at Hill 65		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at Esso Combat Base		-do-		
CG 1st Mar Div 12182Jun68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 (await material)		29 Apr 69		
D309-68	"A"Co	Repair building for 2/27 (await material)		23 May 35%		
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP (await equipment)				
D504-68	"A"Co	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower	10 Sep 68		10 Oct 68	
D564-68	"A"Co	Provide suitable flooring for Div Schla bunker	7 Sep 68		10 Sep 68	
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunkers at 26th Mar	27 Sep 68		28 Sep 68	
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	30 Sep 68		5 Oct 68	
D590-68	"A"Co	Dig fighting trenches as requested for 1st Tank Bn	9 Sep 68		10 Sep 68	
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch area at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10%	15 Sep 68	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 Hill 37		20 May 15%	Mat + 5	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D474-68	"C"Co	Const helo platform on Hill 452			Mat + 14	
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 50% tent decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 50%	Mat + 3	
D542-68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 40%	15 Sep 68	
D560-68	"C"Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at 3/7 messhall		26 Aug 50%	10 Sep 68	
D562-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 15%	30 Sep 68	
D568-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st MP Bn		29 Aug 50%	15 Sep 68	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 80%	30 Oct 68	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	14 Sep 68	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		15 May 10%	22 Sep 68	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP		14 May 40%	Mat + 40	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7 cantonment		15 May 80%	Mat 60	
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar Rifle Range		5 Jul 70%	30 Oct 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL										ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL											
		JECT	ACHED	R-	ONAL	D-	ED	R-	ONAL	D-	ED			L	L	R-	ONAL	D-	ED	L	L	R-	ONAL	D-	ED

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	DATE		EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION			ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await material)	1 Oct 68			10 Oct 68	4 Sep 68
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs on sand oil road within 3d AmTrac Bn cantonment		10 Jun 68%		8 Sep 68	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equipment)	10 Oct 68			20 Oct 68	
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10%		20 Sep 68	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Esap Plant		20 Jul 20%		Mat + 20	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Am Trac Bn		10 Jul 80%		8 Sep 68	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 20%		Mat + 1	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment materials from 30th MCB		6 Aug 30%		10 Sep 68	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Mar	10 Sep 68			20 Sep 68	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 OP		30 Jul 10%		Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10%		Mat + 14	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn		22 Aug 75%		10 Sep 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking crates for 3/1	10 Sep 68			15 Sep 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Mar on Operation EAGLE	10 Sep 68			20 Sep 68	
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA hut for Hq Bn		15 Aug 90%		10 Sep 68	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		31 Aug 80%		20 Sep 68	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct 68			3 Nov 68	
D547-68	SptCo	Const scout out boxes for 2/11	10 Sep 68			14 Sep 68	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar LZ	20 Sep 68			25 Sep 68	
D555-68	SptCo	Install water line to 1/7 BAS		2 Sep 100%			
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn		25 Aug 50%		14 Sep 68	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate BOM for 12 targets	15 Sep 68			16 Sep 68	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hosp Co cantonment	20 Sep 68			30 Sep 68	
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751	30 Oct 68			10 Nov 68	
D586-68	SptCo	Const E-8 launcher for G-3	10 Sep 68			15 Sep 68	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th MF Bn	20 Sep 68			22 Sep 68	
D588-68	SptCo	Check required work for renovation of Div Clubs Warehouse	6 Sep 68			7 Sep 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 6 September 1968,0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	2,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Bia	3,900	_____
Gia Le	11,700	_____
Phu Bia	96,000	6,000
Cua Viet	9,000	_____
Song Truoi	5,500	_____
TOTAL	226,600	51,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC70656 to BTO32648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BTC12635 to BTO32643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BTO12635 to AT991642		Passable only to light traffic, water level rose 15 feet.
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572		Impassable due to 3 to 5 feet of water on road.
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		Discontinued.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		Discontinued.
	Rt 13C BT066656 to BT072702		Passable only to light traffic.

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 051200H ^I to 061200H.
- b. Tractors/equipment operating:
- (2) Linceos w/blade
 - (2) Linceos w/rose plow
 - (2) Cater
 - (1) M72-1
 - (1) M-6 crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) Linceos w/blade deadlined on site: one deadlined for track idler, parts on hand, will be operational 1700 7 Aug 66; one deadlined for high pressure hose and tilt cylinder couplings which are being installed, operational 1700 7 Aug 66.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters: N/A
- f. Equipment hours: N/A
- g. Man hours: None
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None
- k. Remarks:
- None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 051200H to 061200H Sep 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65.
- c. Equipment operating: 2 - M51 Dumps
1 - Sheepsfoot roller
1 - M37 crane
1 - TD-18
1 - MS-100
- d. Equipment deadlined:
1 - M51 Dump deadlined for starter at 1st Engr Bn.
1 - M51 Dump deadlined for engine overhaul at 1st Engr Bn.
1 - MS-100 deadlined for brakes at 1st Engr Bn.
1 - MS-100 deadlined for blade tilt cylinder.
1 - Grid roller deadlined for welding and parts at 1st Engr Bn.
- e. Fill hauled: 1 - 125 Towgrader deadlined for steering tongue repair
None. at 1st Engr Bn.
- f. Road work accomplished: None.
- g. Equipment hours: None.
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Road reported to be in poor condition.
Road between Hill 65 and Hill 37 impassable due to 3 to 5 feet of water on road.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 251-68PERIOD COVERED: 061300H TO 071300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 070725Z-0768. 1st Engineer Stryker Team in support of 2/27 visually detected one anti-personnel mine at coordinates BTY 3634. Removed mine intact.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (3) PFC 1971, (1) PFC 1945

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 245-68.

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.

5. Operations. Through 1. 8/4

Engineer Summary. See enclosure (2).

Company "C" is providing engineer support for a PFC convoy to an ice on 7 September 1968.

Status of Project MOOREHEAD. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from 1st Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from 1st Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from 1st Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to 1st PAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1st Platoon, Company "A". 3d Engineer Battalion GPOK to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190030H Aug 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/27 since 4 Sept 68.

3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 28th Marines effective 260800H Aug 68.

"C" Company provided 3 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Battalion since 31 Aug 68, returned 6 Sep 68.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Battalion since 041930H Sept 68.

GPOK Project MOOREHEAD to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200H Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Road Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School since this date.

1st Engineer Battalion - 20

ROKMC Officers - 2

1/5 - 1

6. Through 9. 8/4

10. Air Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. 8/4

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demol. located at coordinates BTY 3635.

b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates BTY 3635.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates BTY 3635.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BTY 3635.

SUBMITTED
COMMANDING
OFFICER

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible][illegible]

ORGANIZATION		DATE		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION							
D169-58	up 400				Install fuel & water lines to all 16 dwellings	14 May 68	2 May 68	
D221-58	up 400				Rehabilitate road at 2/4	22 May 68	22 May 68	
D241-58	up 400				Construct street illumination at 7th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D254-58	up 400				Construct street illumination at 1/7 intersection	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D314-58	up 400				Build turn for 7th Ave into right	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D335-58	up 400				Construct parking lot for 14th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D375-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D386-58	up 400				Construct parking lot for 14th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D446-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D469-58	up 400				Install water line in 7th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D467-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D474-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D482-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D485-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D493-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D497-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D495-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D516-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D522-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D529-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D530-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D533-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D547-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D550-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D556-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D558-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D572-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D574-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D581-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D587-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D588-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	
D594-58	up 400				Reconstruct road from 14th to 15th Ave	14 May 68	14 May 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL		ITEM	H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL	
------	-----------	--	------	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--

WATER REPORT for the morning of 7 September, 1968 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
3/27 3/1	10,000	4,000
2/27 3/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia Le	11,700	—
Phu Hoa	96,000	6,000
TOTAL	212,100	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~* NOTE: No notice received to Utilities office that water points were out of operation.~~

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	F	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	F	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	F	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	F	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	F	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	F	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	F	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	F	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	F	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	F	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	Discontinued	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550 Rt 13 - BT066656 to BT072702	Discontinued F	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER I

- a. This status report covers the period 061200H to 071200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- (4) ~~Excavators~~ w/blade
 - (2) ~~Excavators~~ w/romex plow
 - (2) ~~Excavators~~
 - (1) LVTR-1
 - (1) M-60 crane
 - (1) 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- None**
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- N/A**
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- N/A**
- f. Equipment hours:
- None**
- g. Man hours:
- None**
- h. Line charges expended:
- None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None**
- k. Remarks:
- None**

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 061200Z to 071200Z Sep 68
- b. Portions of road swept:
from Hill 37 to Hill 65.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| (1) M-37 crane | (1) M-100 scraper |
| (2) M-51 dumps | (1) T-18 working on trash pit and rifle range barn at Hill 55. |
| (1) Sheepfoot roller | |
| (1) M-82 scraper at 1st Sqr Bn | |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) Grid roller deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for welding repairs and parts.
 - (1) 125 tow grader deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for steering toggle
 - (2) M-51 dumps deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn: one deadlined for starter; one deadlined for engine overhaul
 - (2) M-100: one deadlined on site for blade tilt cylinder; one deadlined at 1st Sqr Bn for brakes.
- e. Fill hauled:
None
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- g. Equipment hours:
None
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
None
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 073008PERIOD COVERED: 071300Z TO 081300Z September 1960
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 073008Z Sep 60. An engineer group took in support of 3/27 reported subject of bridge looking on the Tu Can bridge as destroyed due to enemy activity. Bridge is presently being repaired by 7th Engineer Battalion.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (1) 2414 1301

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

MS7 Crane - 1 TL-16 - 1
125 compressor - 3 TD-15 - 3
220 grader - 1

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.

5. Operations. A through E. H/A

Engineer groups. See enclosure (2).

Company "B" is providing engineer support for an FID convey to AM Ben on 8 September 1960.

Status of Project WOODBERRY. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAB to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAB to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAB to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAB to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAB to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAB to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Sep 60 in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "B" (H&S) in direct support of 5th Marines, since 8 Aug 60.

"A" Company is providing three 4 man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/21 since 4 Sep 60.

3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 200800Z Sep 60.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an ASLT with 1st MAF since 041930H Sep 60.

OPCON Project WOODBERRY to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 071300Z Aug 60.

1st Marine Division Densitometer Land Mine Surface and T-12. Destroying School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 33 BOUND OFFICERS - 2

1/3 - 1

6. Through to H/A

1st Engineer supply. See enclosure (1).

7. General Engineer Comments. H/A

8. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, H&S, located at coordinates 1280213N.

b. Company "B" (H&S) is located at coordinates 12773470.

c. 3d Platoon, Company "A" is located at coordinates 1280713N.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 1280213N.

J. H. Connolly

1st ENGR BN
COMBAT ENGINEER
1st MAF

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0545-68		Level and clear area for 11th Ar				
0547-68		Const utility on railroad bridge at 192000				
0548-68		Remove fuel tank from 4th Ar and install at Hill 55				
0549-68		Provide 10 to 15 mm machine gun to 2/27 (assault)				
0550-68		Provide tank support to const bunker for 4/11				
0551-68		Install water line from tank to 192000 at Hill 55 for 4/11				
0552-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Ar at Hill 55				
0553-68		Const pot washing truck at 192000 combat zone				
0554-68		Provide equip for trenching & clear fields for 7th Ar Hill 55				
0555-68		Clear land from 1914700 to 190690 for V7				
0556-68		Big wash pits on hills 10 & 22 for V7				
0557-68		Const bunkers & mount out houses for 11th Ar, 11th Ar				
0558-68		Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for V7 192000 Hill 55				
0559-68		Assemble 2 tank decks at Hill 55 3d Ar				
0560-68		Rebuild 1st Ar 192000 to road at 1st Tank				
0561-68		Repair 1st Ar 192000 ladder at 1st Ar 192000				
0562-68		Salvage/repair 1st Ar 192000 at 1st Ar				
0563-68		12th Ar 192000 and maintain route 14				
0564-68		Const 1st Ar 192000 on Hill 24 for 11th Ar				
0565-68		Const 1st Ar 192000 & 25 strongholds for 2/27 (assault equip)				
0566-68		Repair building for 2/27 (assault material)				
0567-68		Construct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 or (assault equipment)				
0568-68		Expand 1st Ar at Hill 55 and build tower				
0569-68		Provide suitable flooring for 1st Ar while bunker				
0570-68		Provide lumber for bunkers at 30th Ar				
0571-68		Build wire mesh for 1st Ar post office				
0572-68		Provide tech assist to install mine at 1st Ar 192000				
0573-68		Big fighting trenches as required for 1st Tank 11th Ar				
0574-68		Grade & ditch at 1st Ar for 5th Ar				
0575-68		Const 13 bunkers for 5th Ar at 1st Ar				
0576-68		Repair 1st Ar 192000 for 4/11 Hill 37				
0577-68		Clear path in 1st Ar field at Hill 55				
0578-68		Const 1st Ar platform on Hill 492				
0579-68		Pick up 500 tank decks from 30th Ar				
0580-68		Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11				
0581-68		Repair screen doors and clear drain at 4/11 192000				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.F. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED			JECT	ACHED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D562-68	UCo	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 4/1		27 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D560-68	UCo	Provide some trees to 1st Lt in		27 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D559-67	UCo	Const road from #955705 to #955707		13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D558-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to Hill to mechanical		13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/27		13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D211-68	SptCo	Connect elect lines to 7th Lt in		13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D204-68	SptCo	Connect elect lines to 7th Lt in		13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D114-68	SptCo	Build barn for 7th Lt in		13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D113-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for 11th Lt in (const material)		13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D105-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil road within 30 miles in		13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D104-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from 5 to Hill 10 (const equip)	1 Oct 68	13 Oct 68	30 Oct 68	
D465-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 68	20 Sep 68	
D464-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at Hill 10 bridge & 1000 ft		20 Jul 68	20 Sep 68	
D463-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 30 miles in		10 Jul 68	0 Sep 68	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Lt in		9 Aug 68	11 Sep 68	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install 4/8 movement materials from 30th Lt in		6 Aug 68	10 Sep 68	
D481-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Lt in		5 Aug 68	20 Sep 68	
D495-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 2/27 Lt in		20 Jul 68	10 Sep 68	
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system at Hill 95 mechanical		30 Jul 68	10 Sep 68	
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to 11th Lt in		22 Aug 68	10 Sep 68	
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking spaces for 3/1		5 Sep 68	15 Sep 68	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Lt in on operation		5 Sep 68	20 Sep 68	
D525-68	SptCo	Const 1 tank for 11th Lt in		15 Aug 68	10 Sep 68	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Lt in across road as required		31 Aug 68	20 Sep 68	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & appliances outside of 1st Lt in	30 Oct 68		5 Nov 68	
D547-68	SptCo	Const main O&A house for 2/27		5 Sep 68	14 Sep 68	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Lt in		5 Sep 68	27 Sep 68	
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for 11th Lt in		27 Aug 68	14 Sep 68	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & install to 11th Lt in for 12 targets		4 Sep 68	16 Sep 68	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Lt in to 27th Lt in	20 Sep 68		30 Sep 68	
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates #940745 to #942751	30 Oct 68		10 Nov 68	
D585-68	SptCo	Const 100 ft tunnel for 11th Lt in	10 Sep 68		15 Sep 68	
D587-68	SptCo	Install lines for & wire as necessary for 11th Lt in	20 Sep 68		21 Sep 68	
D588-68	SptCo	Check required work for replacement of 11th Lt in	30 Oct 68		10 Nov 68	
D594-68	SptCo	Const table for 11th Lt in		3 Sep 68	9 Sep 68	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	H.E. POOL				ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	H.E. POOL			
				R.	ONAL	J.	ED					R.	ONAL	J.	ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 8 Sept 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
3/27	10,000	4,000
2/27	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
PHU Gia	3,900	—
Gia Le	11,700	—
Phu Bia	96,000	6,000
TOTAL	212,100	57,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	Reg comm	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572	Discontinued	
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550 Rt 13 - BT066636 to BT072702	Discontinued P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

1

07 1200H

061200H-066

- a. This status report covers the period _____ to _____.
- b. ~~(Tractors/equipment)~~ operational:
- (2) ~~Simcoe~~ ~~4/row~~ ~~plow~~
 - (2) ~~otters~~
 - (1) ~~2735-1~~
 - (1) ~~2-60 crane~~
 - (1) ~~105 compressor~~
- c. ~~(Tractors/equipment)~~ deadlined:
- d. ~~(Coordinates)~~ of area cleared:
- e. ~~(Area)~~ cleared in square meters:
- f. ~~(Equipment)~~ hours:
- g. ~~(Hours)~~ hours:
- h. ~~(Mine)~~ charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located ~~and~~ destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
~~None~~
- k. Remarks:
~~None~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 071200H to 081200H Sep 68
- b. Portions of road swept: From Mill 37 to Mill 65.
- c. Equipment operating:
- 1 - M37 crane
 - 2 - M51 dumps
 - 1 - Sheepsfoot roller
 - 1 - TD-10
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: None.
- f. Road work accomplished: None.

- g. Equipment hours: None.
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
- i. ~~This status report covers the period from~~ 071200H to 081200H Sep 68
~~Road is reported to be in poor condition~~
- j. Portions of road swept:
- k. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None.

l. Equipment deadlined:

m. Fill hauled:

ENCLOSURE (4)

n. Road work accomplished:

o. Equipment hours:

p. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):

q. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 253-68

PERIOD COVERED: 081300H TO 091300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 3531, (1) LCpl 3516, (1) G/Sgt 1371. Joined: (1) PFC 1371, (2) LCpl 1371 (2) Cpl 1121, (2) Epl 1345, (1) PFC 1355
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252-68.
4. Weather. Warm and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
- Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
- Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
- Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
- 5 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office
- 5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"
- 3 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"
- 1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
- 21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
- 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
- 2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
- 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190800H Aug 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.
- Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
- "A" Company is providing three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/27 since 4 Sep 68.
- 3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.
- "C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Battalion since 041950H Sep 68.
- OPCON Project WOODPECKER to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200H Sep 68.
- 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1st Engr Bn - 20 | II MAG - 5 |
| 1st Shore Party Bn - 5 | RONIC Officers - 2 |
| 1/5 - 5 | |
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Post.
- 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang located at coordinates AT948755.
 - 3d Platoon, 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT948755.
 - Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT948755.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates ID000000.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

Abstract

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at hill 37	Equipment + 14 days Mat 1 + 14 days	20 May 15%	30 Sep	9 Sep
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65		14 days		
D474-68	"C"Co	Ernst a hole platform on hill 452		3 Aug 50%		
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 50+ tent decks from 30th NCB		29 Aug 60%		
D542-68	"C"Co	Const (6) culvert bunkers for 4/11		28 Aug 100%		
D560-68	"C"Co	Repair screen doors and clear drain at messhall for 3/7		29 Aug 15%		
D562-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 100%		
D568-68	"C"Co	Provide demo team to 1st M.F. Bn		20 Jun		
CG 1st Mar Div 1212		82 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		29 Apr 65%		
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1 (await equip)		23 May 100%		
D309-68	"A"Co	Repair building for 1/1 (await mat 1)	10 Sep	4 Sep 5%	8 Sep	9 Sep
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 CP (await equip)		7 Sep 100%		
D504-68	"A"Co	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower				
D564-68	"A"Co	Provide suitable flooring for Div Sehls bunker				
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunker at 26th Marines				
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh for Div Post Office				
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co				
D590-68	"A"Co	Dig fighting trenches as required for 1st Tank Bn				
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 Aug 10%		
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 19 bunkers for 5th Marines at An Hoa		7 Sep		
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall	12 Sep	14 Mar 80%	30 Oct	14 Sep
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT935787		9 Apr 90%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		15 May 10%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 241		14 May 40%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		15 May 80%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 1/7 cantonment		15 May 10%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		3 Jul 20%		
D435-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await mat 1)		10 Jun 80%		
D475-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil road within 2d Amtrac Bn				
D486-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10 (await equip)		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep	11 Sep
D446-68	SptCo	Const passag way for 3/11	10 Oct	20 Jul 20%		
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair electrical system at NamO brdg & Esso Plant		10 Jul 80%		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn		9 Aug 20%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		6 Aug 30%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment mat'ls from 30th NCB		30 Jul 18%		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech as 1st for bunker const to 1st Marines		28 Jul 10%		
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		28 Jul 10%		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		22 Aug 60%		
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn		5 Sep		
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		13 Aug 90%		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on Op EAGLE			15 Sep	28 Sep
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA Hut for Hq Bn			10 Sep	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL										H.E. POOL									
ITEM		E.		JECT	ACHED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	AL	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	AL

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	30 Oct	31 Aug 80%	20 Sep	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & appliances/switches at 1st Tank Bn				
D542-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep	14 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn		25 Aug 50%	14 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up targets & estimate BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%	16 Sep	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment	20 Sep			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751	30 Oct			
D580-68	SptCo	Const CG launcher for Div G-3	10 Sep			
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th M.T. Bn	20 Sep			
D588-68	SptCo	Check work for renovation of Div Clubs warehouse	30 Oct			
D594-68	SptCo	Const table for Div G-4		8 Sep	10 Sep	
D545-68		Level and oil M.T. area for 11th Marines	Held by S-3	for Planning/Estimating		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D555-68		Determine feasible method & install showers for 1/7		-do-		
D566-68		Remove fuel tank from CG's mess & install at Hill 55		Cancelled		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11	Held by S-3	for Planning/Estimating		
D583-68		Install water line from Tank to messhall at Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at Hill 65		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at base combat base		-do-		
D591-68		Provide equip & dig trenches & clear fields of fire for 7th Mar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land from AT914709 to AT907690 for 1/7		-do-		
D595-68		Dig trash pits on Hill 10 & 22 for 1/7		-do-		
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co		-do-		
D598-68		Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7 messhall		-do-		
D599-68		Assemble 2 tent decks at Hill 55 for 3d How Bty		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D601-68		Repair/replace tower ladder at Sea Bee bridge AT913588		-do-		
D602-68		Salvage/repair 4 heads at 11th Marines		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	INAL	ED	INAL	ED			JECT	ACHED	INAL	ED	INAL	ED

WATER POINT	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
3/27 2/1	10,000	4,000
2/27 '11	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	20,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Hoa	3,900	_____
Qua Lo	11,700	_____
Phu Hoa	96,000	6,000
TOTAL	212,100	51,000

ENCLOSURE # (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BTC070656 to BT032648		Impassable due to damaged bridge.
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645		
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		Discontinued.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		Discontinued.
	Rt 13C - BT066636 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 081200H to 091200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 - Since w/blade
 - * 2 - Since w/Some flow
 - 2 - Otters
 - 1 - M60 Crane
 - 1 - LVIR-1
 - 1 - 105 compressor
- * Two Since w/Some flow moved to hill 55 on 091100H Sep 68.
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: **None.**
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **None.**
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours: **None.**
- g. Man hours: **None.**
- h. Line charges expended: **None.**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: **None.**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None.**
- k. Remarks:
- Personnel and equipment assigned to Project WOODPECKER I moving from Liberty Bridge to hill 55 this date. Move to be completed by 1800.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 081200H to 091200H Sep 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65.
- c. Equipment operating:
- 1 - M37 Crane
 - 2 - M51 Dumps
 - 1 - Sheepsfoot roller
 - 1 - TD-18 (on Hill 55)
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: None.
- f. Road work accomplished: None.
- g. Equipment hours: None.
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 254-66PERIOD COVERED: 091300H TO 101300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (1) EIC (441)
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252-68.
4. Weather. Warm and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. 1/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Company "B" is providing engineer support to two convoys to AR Baa since 9 September 1968.
Status of Project MOONCHER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from Baa Company TAD to Division Post Office
5 men from Baa Company TAD to Company "A".
3 men from Baa Company TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Company TAD to III AF.
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OFCUN to 1st Engineer Battalion since 100300H May 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
"A" Company is providing three 4 man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 1/7 since 4 Sep 68.
3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 250800H Aug 68.
"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091300H Aug 68.
"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Battalion since 041930H Aug 68.
OFCA project MOONCHER to 5th Marines for land clearing operations since 031200 Aug 68, returned 1st Engr Bn 10 Sep 68.
1st Bn Engr - 10
1st Shore Party Gr - 5
1/5 - 5
2d CAG - 5
FORC Officers - 2
6. through 9. 1/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. 1/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates 1948755.
b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870158.
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates MT675470.
d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates XAC 2.38.
Late entry - 101000H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported an IRT detonated an estimated 60 pound box mine at coordinates BT068692 resulting in one USMC KIA.

[Signature]
U. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
COMMISSIONED
by direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		10 May 15%		
D314-68	"C"Co	Const berm for rifle range at hill 55	16 Sep	14 days		
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65	Equip'mt	14 days		
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on hill 452	Est's	3 Aug 50%		
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 584 test decks from 30th MCR		29 Aug 60%	15 Sep	
D542-68	"C"Co	Const (6) culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 15%	30 Sep	
D562-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7				
D582-68	"C"Co	Const (3) 8 x 8 x 6 bunkers for 3/11 at hill 65	20 Sep			
D591-68	"C"Co	Dig trenchline and clear fields of fire at hill 55		5 Sep 40%	12 Sep	
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from A1935785 to A1938787		14 Mar 80%	30 Oct	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	14 Sep	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 40%	22 Sep	
D251-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies at 1/7 cantonment		15 May 80%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		15 May 10%		
D375-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await mat'l)		5 Jul 20%	30 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil road within 3d Amtrac Bn		10 Jun 60%	8 Oct	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Mt 5 to hill 10 (await equip'mt)	10 Oct			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passage way for 3/11		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep	
D461-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at Hq Bn bridge & base plant		20 Jul 20%		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Mt 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn		10 Jul 80%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install office turn in 7th Marines mess hall		9 Aug 20%	11 Sep	
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment mat'l from 30th MCR		6 Aug 3%		
D483-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines		5 Sep	20 Sep	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate electrical system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 18%		
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect-101 system at hill 55		30 Jul 10%		
D515-68	SptCo	Provide & haul 20 yds sand & 37 yds gravel to Hq Bn		22 Aug 100%		10 Sep
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		5 Sep	15 Sep	15 Sep
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on Op EAGLE		5 Sep	20 Sep	
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA Hqs for Hq Bn		15 Aug 90%		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		31 Aug 80%	20 Sep	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & appliance switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct			
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11		5 Sep	14 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep	23 Sep	
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder for Hq Bn		23 Aug 50%	14 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & est. BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%	16 Sep	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment	20 Sep			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates A1948745 to A1942751	30 Oct			
D586-68	SptCo	Const CB launcher for Div G-3		5 Sep 100%		10 Sep
D587-68	SptCo	Install bus bar & wire as necessary for 11th MFL Bn	20 Sep			
D588-68	SptCo	Check work for renovation of 4th Clubs warehouse	30 Oct			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	H.E.POOL				ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	H.E.POOL			
				AL	ED	AL	ED					AL	ED	AL	ED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	1st Co	Const table for Div C-4		8 Sep		
D212-68	"A" Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1 (await equip'mt)		28 Apr 68		
D309-68	"B" Co	Repair building for 1/1 (await equip'mt)		23 May 1968		9 Sep
D412-68	"A" Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 (await equip'mt)		4 Sep 68		
D504-68	"A" Co	Expand 12 at Hill 55 and build tower		10 Sep		
D575-68	"A" Co	Provide lumber for bunker at 26th Marines	27 Sep			
D576-68	"A" Co	Build wire mesh for Div Post office	13 Sep			
D581-68	"A" Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co	30 Sep			
D590-68	"A" Co	Dig fighting trenches as required for 1st Tank Bn		10 Sep		
D546-68	"B" Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 Aug 1968		
D580-68	"B" Co	Const 13 bunker for 11th Marines at An Hoa		7 Sep		
D579-68	"A" Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall	12 Sep			
D594-68	1st Div	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
D545-68	1st Div	Level and oil A-7 area for 11th Marines		Held by 2-3 for Planning/Estimating		
D552-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at A1928863		-do-		
D505-68		Determine feasible method & install showers for 1/7		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunker for 3/11		-do-		
D583-68		Install waterline from tank to messhall at Hill 65 for 4/11		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at Hill 65		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at base combat base		-do-		
D591-68		Provide equip'mt & dig trenches & clear fields of fire for 7th Marines		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land from A1914709 to A1907690 for 1/7		-do-		
D595-68		Dig trash dump on Hill 10 & 22 for 1/7		-do-		
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co		-do-		
D598-68		Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7 mess hall		-do-		
D599-68		Assemble 2 tent decks at Hill 55 for 3d Bn How Bty		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D601-68		Repair/replace tower ladder at CB bridge at A191380		-do-		
D602-68		Salvage/repair 4 heads at 11th Marines		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL									
ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	R.	ONAL

WATER REPORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, 1950

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	9,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry (Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	3,500	_____
Gia Lo	11,700	_____
Phu Bie	96,000	6,000
TOTAL	211,100	51,000

ENCLOSURE # (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648		Impassable due to damaged bridge.
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		Discontinued.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		Discontinued.
	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 091200H to 101200H Sep
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 65.**
- c. Equipment operating: 1 - M37 crane
 2 - M51 Dumps
 1 - Sheepfoot roller
- d. Equipment deadlined: TD-10 presently at Hill 55 deadlined for starter,
 will be operational on 11 September 1968
- e. Fill hauled: **None.**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None.**
- g. Equipment hours: **None.**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
 Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
 None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period ~~091200H~~ to ~~101200H Sep 68~~.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 - Limco w/blade
 - 2 - Limco w/Rene Flow
 - 2 - Otters
 - 1 - M60 crane
 - 1 - LVT-1
 - 1 - 105 compressor
- ~~* Two Limco w/Rene Flow moved to Hill 55 on 091100H Sep 68.~~ *ML*
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: None.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: None.
- f. Equipment hours: None.
- g. Man hours: None.
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None.
- k. Remarks:
- Personnel and equipment assigned to Project WOODPECKER I are presently standing by on Hill 55 to commence land clearing operations.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 255-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300H TO 111300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 110719ZSep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 received two sniper rounds at coordinates AT994635. Sweep team took cover then resumed sweep without incident.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (1) PVT 1443
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252.68.
4. Weather. Warm and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office
5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"
3 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 19030HMay68 in direct support of 26th Marines.
Company "D" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
"A" Company is providing three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/27 since 4 Sep 68.
3d Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 300800Aug68.
"G" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 041900MSep68.
"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Battalion since 041930H-Sep68.
1st Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Encyrtap School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 20 2d GAO - 3
1st Shore Party Bn - 5 ROKMC Officers - 2

1/5 - 5
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Assets.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang, located at coordinates AT948755.
 - b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870158.
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.
 - d. 1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD882138.

L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
XXXXXXXXXX
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at Hill 37		20 May 15%	mat'l + 5 days	11 Sep
D314-68	"C"Co	Const berm for rifle range at hill 55		10 Sep 100%		
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65		14 days		
D474-68	"C"Co	Const a helo platform on Hill 452				
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 381 mt decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 50%	mat'l + 3 days	
D542-68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 60%	15 Sep	
D562-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 50%	20 Sep	
D582-68	"C"Co	Const 3 8 x 8 x 8 bunkers for 3/11	20 Sep			
D591-68	"C"Co	Dig trenchline and clear fields of fire at hill 55		5 Sep 100%		11 Sep
D598-68	"C"Co	Assemble two tent decks for 3d 8" How Bty	12 Sep			
D609-68	"C"Co	Const roof over COC bunker & repair conference room for 7th Mar		9 Sep	13 Sep	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 80%	30 Oct	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	14 Sep	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 40%	22 Sep	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		15 May 80%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		15 May 10%		
D333-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await Mat'l)		5 Jul 20%	30 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil road within 3d AmTrac Bn		10 Jun 80%	8 Oct	
D385-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 3 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)	10 Oct			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO bridge & Esso Plant		20 Jul 20%		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AmTrac Bn		10 Jul 80%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 20%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up & install A/C revetment mat'ls from 30th NCB		6 Aug 30%		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines		5 Sep	20 Sep	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%		
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55		30 Jul 10%		
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		5 Sep	15 Sep	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on Cp EAGLE		5 Sep	20 Sep	
D529-68	SptCo	Const 1 SEA Hut for Hq Bn		15 Aug 100%		11 Sep
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		31 Aug 80%	20 Sep	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct			
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11		5 Sep	14 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D555-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & est. BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%	16 Sep	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment	20 Sep			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751	30 Oct			
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th M.T. Bn	20 Sep			
D588-68	SptCo	Check work for renovation of Div Clubs warehouse	30 Oct			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R. ONAL	D. ED	R. ONAL	D. ED			JECT	ACHED	R. ONAL	D. ED	R. ONAL	D. ED

ORGANIZATION				1 E			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D594-68	SptCo	Const table at Div G-4		8 Sep			
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep		17 Sep	
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1 (await equip'mt)		23 Apr 70			
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 (await equip'mt)		4 Sep			
D504-68	"A"Co	Expand LZ at hill 55 and build tower		10 Sep			
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunker at 26th Marines	27 Sep				
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh for Div Post Office	13 Sep				
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co	30 Sep				
D590-68	"A"Co	Dig fighting trenches as required for 1st Tank Bn		11 Sep			
D546-68	SB"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 Aug 10			
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunker for 5th Marines at An Hoa		7 Sep			
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall	12 Sep				
CG 1st Mar Div 121218Z Jun 68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun			
D544-68		Level and oil M.T. area for 11th Marines					
D357-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863					
D503-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7					
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11					
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at hill 65 for 4/11					
D584-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at Hill 65					
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at Base combat base					
D591-68		Provide equip'mt & dig trenches & clear fields of fire for 7th Marines					
D593-68		Clear land from AT914709 to AT907690 for 1/7					
D595-68		Dig trash dump on hill 10 & 22 for 1/7					
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co					
D600-68		Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7 messhall					
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn					
D601-68		Repair/replace tower ladder at CB bridge at AT913588					
D602-68		Salvage/repair 4 heads at 11th Marines					

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

				H.E. POOL								H.E. POOL			
ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL	ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 101200Z to 111200Z Sep 68
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Mill 37 to Mill 65.**
- c. Equipment operating:
 - 1 - M37 Crane**
 - 2 - M51 Dumps**
 - 1 - Sheepfoot roller**
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: **None.**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None.**
- g. Equipment hours: **None.**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Road reported to be slippery and poor.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 11th Sept. 1968

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8 th ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	9,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	15,000	_____
Rock Quarry(Dai Lai)	6,000	_____
Fm Gia	3,000	_____
Gia Lo	13,000	_____
Hill 148	_____	1,500
TOTAL	115,000	46,500

ENCLOSURE # (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648		Impassable due to damaged bridge.
2.	Rt 10N - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 10S - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942638	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621. to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		Discontinued.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		Discontinued.
	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 101200H to 111200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 - Kinco w/blade
 - 2 - Kinco w/Rona Elev
 - 2 - Otters
 - 1 - LVTE-1 (presently at Liberty Bridge
will be at Hill 55 at 1600
11 Sep 68)
 - 1 - M60 crane
 - 1 - 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: None.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: None.
- f. Equipment hours: 22
- g. Man hours: 22
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.
- k. Remarks:
None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 254-68PERIOD COVERED: 111300H TO 121300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 110930H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 located one boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates BT069676. Destroyed round in place.
- b. 120800H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received five sniper rounds at coordinates AT971592, resulting in one damaged P153 mine detector (inoperable). Returned fire with negative results.
- c. 120800H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected two boobytrapped 82mm rounds at coordinates BT065655. Destroyed rounds in place.
- d. 120920H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported tank detonated 40 pound box mine at coordinates BT066602 resulting in two USMC KIA (NonEngr) (and MedEvac).

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Cpl 1843 Joined: (1) PFC 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252-68.

4. Weather. Cool and overcast.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

"B" Company is providing engineer support for an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 12 Sep 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Base Exchange

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OFCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Sep 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

"A" Company is providing three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/1 since 4 Sep 68.

3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 200800H Sep 68.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091300H Sep 68.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Battalion since 041930H Sep 68.

1st Marine Division Headquarters, Land Mine Warfare and Explosive Ordnance Disposal this date.

1st Engr Bn - 5 2/1 - 5

1/1 - 6 3/1 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Com cmts. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Denong, located at coordinates AT943755.

b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870158.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engr Bn located at coordinates YD882138.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

COMMUNICATE

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
- a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at Hill 37		20 May 15%	Mat'l + 5	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65		Equip'mt + 14 days		
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 tent decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 50%		
D542-68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 60%	15 Sep	
D562-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 50%	20 Sep	
D582-68	"C"Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11 at hill 65	20 Sep			
D598-68	"C"Co	Deliver and assemble 2 tent decks for 3d 8" How Bty	16 Sep		20 Sep	
D609-68	"C"Co	Const roof on COC bunker & repair conference room at hill 55		8 Sep 100%		12 Sep
D601-68	"C"Co	Repair ladder on Sea Bee bridge		12 Sep	13 Sep	
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 80%	30 Oct	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	14 Sep	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 40%	22 Sep	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 80%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range		15 May 10%		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await mat'l)		5 Jul 20%	30 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil road within 3d AmTrac Bn		10 Jun 80%	8 Oct	
D389-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)	10 Oct			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO & Esso Plant		20 Jul 20%		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AmTrac Bn		10 Jul 80%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 20%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up and install w/c revetment mat'ls from 30th NCB		8 Aug 30%		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines		5 Sep		
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%		
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55		30 Jul 10%		
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		5 Sep	15 Sep	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on Op EAGLE		5 Sep	20 Sep	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		31 Aug 80%	20 Sep	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	10 Oct			
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11		5 Sep	14 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & est BOM for 12 targets		7 Sep 15%	16 Sep	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment	20 Sep			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751	30 Oct			
D587-68	SptCo	Install bus bar & wire as necessary for 11th M.T. Bn	20 Sep			
D588-68	SptCo	Check work for renovation of Div Clubs warehouse		7 Sep 100%		12 Sep
D594-68	SptCo	Const table at Div G-4		8 Sep 100%		12 Sep
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep	17 Sep	
D612-68	SptCo	Eval power system at 11th M.T. Bn	16 Sep		17 Sep	
D212-68	SA"Co	Co st 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1 (await equip'mt)		23 Apr 70%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	S.					H.E. POOL			ITEM	S.					H.E. POOL		
		ECT	CHED	ANAL	D	ANAL	D				L	ANAL	ECT	CHED	ANAL	D	

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE	
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED
D412-68	"A"Co		4 Sep 5%
D504-68	"A"Co		10 Sep
D575-68	"A"Co	27 Sep	
D576-68	"A"Co	13 Sep	
D581-68	"A"Co	30 Sep	
D590-68	"A"Co		11 Sep
D546-68	"B"Co		22 Aug 10%
D580-68	"B"Co		7 Sep
D579-68	"A"Co	13 Sep	
CG 1st Ar Div 1212	82 Jun 68		20 Jun
D545-68		Held by 8-3	for Planning/Estimating
D557-68			-do-
D505-68			-do-
D582-68			-do-
D583-68			-do-
D585-68			-do-
D589-68			-do-
D591-68			-do-
D593-68			-do-
D595-68			-do-
D597-68			-do-
D599-68			-do-
D600-68			-do-
D602-68			Cancelled

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

WATER REPORT for the morning of 12 September 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd St HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	9,000	3,000
AN Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Beck Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	3,5000	_____
Gia Lo	13,000	_____
Hill 148	_____	1,500
TOTALS	106,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648		Impassable due to damaged bridge.
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		Discontinued.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		Discontinued.
	Rt 13C BT066656 to BT072702	B	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 111200Z to 121200Z 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 - Since w/blade
 - 2 - Since w/Rams flow
 - 2 - Otters
 - 1 - LVTE-1
 - 1 - M60 crane
 - 1 - 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: None.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: None.
- f. Equipment hours: 25
- g. Man hours: 25
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None.
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 111200H to 121200H Sep 68
- b. Portions of road swept: from Hill 37 to Hill 65.
- c. Equipment operating:
 - 1 - M37 crane
 - 2 - M51 Dumps
 - 1 - Sheepsfoot roller
- d. Equipment deadlined:
 - 1 - M82-100 w/M82 scraper
 - 1 - M82-100 w/TS-100 scraper
 - 1 - M82-100
 - 1 - Grid roller
 - 1 - 125 grader
 - 2 - M51 Dumps
- e. Fill hauled:
40 yds.
- f. Road work accomplished:
filled in holes caused by previous enemy activity.
- g. Equipment hours: 2
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Road reported to be in poor condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT NO. 257-66

PERIOD COVERED: 121200H TO 131200H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
a. Late entry - 120000Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a USN vehicle detonated a 40 pound box mine at coordinates YD69692 resulting in one USN KIA, one USN MIA and two ARVN MIA, (Redfins). Sweep team checked area with negative results.
b. 130800Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected one 105mm round at coordinates YD68876. Destroyed round in place.
c. 130830Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected one boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates YD50658. Destroyed round in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252-68.
4. Weather. Warm and partly cloudy.
5. Operations. Through H. 2/1
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
"A" Company is providing engineer support to an MLC convey to an LCA on 13 September 1968.
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).
2 men from 1st Company TAD to Division Post Office.
5 men from 1st Company TAD to Company "A"
3 men from 1st Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to 1st Platoon
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
UPCON 2d Platoon, Company "C" to 5th 2/7 effective 121200H Sep 68.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830Sep68 in direct support of 26th Marines.
Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
"A" Company is providing three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/7 since 4 Sep 68.
1st Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 200800H Aug 68.
60th Company is providing 8 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091300H Sep 68.
"C" Company is providing 11 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Bn since 041300H Sep 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attending this course.
1/1 - 6
2/1 - 5
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Forward Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Company, located at coordinates YD69755.
b. 1st Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD670138.
c. Company "B" (Main) CP located at coordinates YD67570.
d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Engineer Bn located at coordinates YD62138.

J. J. Connell
 1st Lt. Connell
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division
 1st Marine Division

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D211-68	C*Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		20 May 1980	mat'l + 5 days	
D381-68	C*Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65		Equip'mt	14 days	
D316-68	C*Co	Pick up 587 tent decks from 30th AGF		3 Aug 80		
D349-68	C*Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		26 Aug 80	15 Sep	
D382-68	C*Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 80	20 Sep	
D382-68	C*Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11 at Hill 63				
D398-68	C*Co	Deliver and assemble 2 tent sets for 3d 8" New City	40 Sep			
D601-68	C*Co	Repair ladder on Ben Nam bridge	16 Sep			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AF938785 to AF938787		12 Sep	13 Sep	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		14 Mar 80	30 Oct	
B221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		9 Apr 80	14 Sep	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		13 May 80		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 80	22 Sep	
D333-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await mat'l)		14 May 80		
D425-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil road within 3d Airac Bn		5 Jul 80	30 Oct	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Mt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)	10 Oct	10 Jun 80	8 Oct	
D466-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 80	20 Sep	
D467-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at Bnmo & Bnmo plant		20 Jul 80		
D471-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Mt 13 to 3d Airac Bn		10 Jul 80		
D481-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		5 Aug 80		
D485-68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revatment mat'ls from 30th AGF		6 Aug 80		
D493-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines		5 Sep		
D497-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 80		
D516-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55		30 Jul 80		
D522-68	SptCo	Const parking crates for 5/1		3 Sep	15 Sep	
D530-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on up EAGLE		3 Sep	20 Sep	
D533-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st tank on access road as required		31 Aug 80	10 Sep	
D547-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct			
D549-68	SptCo	Const mount cat boxes for 3/11		1 Sep	14 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep	29 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & cut BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep	16 Sep	
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment	20 Sep			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road & coordinates AF948745 to AF942751	30 Oct			
D587-68	SptCo	Install bugs for wire as necessary for 11th M.T. Bn	20 Sep			
D604-68	SptCo	Rebuild MMB station for 1st Mar 11		9 Sep	17 Sep	
D612-68	SptCo	Eval power system at 11th M.T. Bn	16 Sep			
D614-68	SptCo	Deliver & set up 20kw generator at Cam Ho bridge		11 Sep 1980		13 Sep
D621-68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads fill to Hq Bn		13 Sep	13 Sep	
D622-68	SptCo	Salvage mat'ls from 1st Mar Div (near) w/ret use	16 Sep		18 Sep	
D412-68	SptCo	Correct drainage for 2/13 (await equip'mt)		4 Sep		
D504-68	C*Co	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower		10 Sep		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	I.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	I.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	R- ONAL	D- ED			AL	R- ONAL	AL	R- ONAL	AL	

ORGANIZATION

D

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunker at 26th Marines	27 Sep			
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh for Div test Office	15 Sep			
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Mes;ital Co	30 Sep			
D590-68	"A"Co	Dig fighting trenches as required for 1st Tank Co		11 Sep 70%	13 Sep	
D596-68	"A"Co	Grade & ditch at An Son for 5th Marines		23 Aug 10%		
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 15 bunkers for 5th Marines		7 Sep		
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall	15 Sep			
D595-68		Level and oil H.T. area for 11th Marines	Held by D-3 for Planning/Estimating			
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at X1925563		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at hill 65, 4/11		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at Kase combat base		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land from X1914709 to X1907690 for 1/7		-do-		
D591-68		Dig trash dump on hill 10 & 22 for 1/7		-do-		
D599-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co		-do-		
D599-68		Fabricate 6 metal stands for grille for 1/7		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Co		-do-		
D613-68		Provide rock for 3d Airborne Bn		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at hill 65		-do-		
D615-68		Issue 12 pieces of culvert to 1st Marines		-do-		
D616-68		Provide 10-16 to bury trash for 1st Marines		-do-		
D623-68		Build boxes for 26th Marines		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
CG, 1st Air Div 12121		62 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED				JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 13 September, 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	9,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia Le	13,000	—
Hill 148	—	1,500
TOTAL	106,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648		Cooper Bridge remains out. Ferry is in operation.
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC213550 to AT878572		Discontinued.
12.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC213550		Discontinued.
	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT702720	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 121200H to 131200H ep68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
 4 - Mine w/blade
 2 - Mine w/Rome Flw
 2 - Others
 1 - LVT-1
 1 - M60 crane
 1 - 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: None.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: None.
- f. Equipment hours: None.
- g. Man hours: None.
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
 None.
- k. Remarks:
 None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 11

- a. This status report covers the period from 121200H to 131200Z-epes
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 65.**
- c. Equipment operating:
 - 1 - M37 Crane
 - 1 - M51 Dump Truck
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: **None.**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None.**
- g. Equipment hours: **None.**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 252-68PERIOD COVERED: 131300H TO 141300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 140730H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a member of security element detonated one boobytrapped chicken grenade at coordinates BT067671, resulting in one USMC KIA (MedEvac) (Headgr).

b. 140745H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected one AP mine at coordinates BT067671. Mine was destroyed in place.

c. 140830H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 located one boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates BT067679. Round was destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (3) PFC 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252-68.

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Company "B" is providing engineer support to an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 14 September 1968.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to 1st MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

OPCON 2d Platoon, "C" Company to SLF 2/7 effective 121200H Aug 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

"A" Company is providing three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/27 since 4 Sep 68.

1st Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091300H Sep 68.

"C" Company provided 2 engineers in support of an insert with 1st Recon Battalion since 041930H Sep 68, returned 13 Sep 68.

Support Company is providing 2 engineers to 1st Recon Bn for technical assistance in repairing cantonment since 14 Sep 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare School, and F.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 5 1/1 - 6 2/1 - 5 3/1 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang, located at coordinates AT948755.

b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates XD870158.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT874470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates XD882138.

L. L. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

DATE/TIME

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.5. **OPERATIONS.**a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	DATE		
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION			ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251.68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		20 May 15%	(mat'l + 5 days)	
D385.68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65	(equip'mt	+ 14 days)		
D504.68	"C"Co	Enlarge the LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 12%	8 Oct	
D519.68	"C"Co	Pick up 504 tent decks from 30th ACR		3 Aug 50%		14 Sep
D542.68	"C"Co	Const 6 culvert bunkers for 4/11		29 Aug 100%		14 Sep
D562.68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers and improve drainage for 3/7		29 Aug 100%		
D582.68	"C"Co	Const 3 8 x 8 x 8 bunkers for 3/11		12 Sep 5%		
D598.68	"C"Co	Deliver and assemble 2 tent decks for 3d 8" low dty		13 Sep 5%		
D601.68	"C"Co	Repair tower ladder at Sea Bee bridge at Hill 37	16 Sep		21 Sep	
D594.67	SptCo	Const road from coordinates AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 80%	30 Oct	
D169.68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%		
D221.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		15 May 10%		
D241.68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 40%	22 Sep	
D254.68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 80%		
D335.68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await mat'l)		5 Jul 20%	30 Oct	
D373.68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Antrac Bn		10 Jun 80%	8 Oct	
D386.68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10 (await equip'mt)	10 Oct			
D446.68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep	
D465.68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO & Esso plant		20 Jul 20%		
D467.68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Antrac Bn		10 Jul 80%		
D471.68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 20%		
D482.68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revetment mat'ls from 30th ACR		6 Aug 30%		
D485.68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines		5 Sep 10%		
D493.68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%		
D497.68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55		30 Jul 10%		
D516.68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		5 Sep 15%	15 Sep	
D522.68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on CP EAGLE		5 Sep 80%	20 Sep	
D530.68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		31 Aug 80%		
D533.68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct			
D547.68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep 15%	25 Sep	
D550.68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep 15%	16 Sep	
D558.68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & est. BOM for 12 targets				
D572.68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment	20 Sep			
D574.68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT946745 to AT942751	30 Oct			
D587.68	SptCo	Install bug bar & wire as necessary for 11th H.T. Bn	20 Sep			
D608.68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep	17 Sep	
D612.68	SptCo	Eval power system at 11th H.T. Bn	16 Sep			
D621.68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads fuel to Hq Bn		13 Sep		
D622.68	SptCo	Salvage mat'ls from 1st Mar Div (Rear) warehouse	16			
D412.68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 (await equip'mt)		4 Sep 5%		
D504.68	"C"Co	Expand LZ at Hill 55 and build tower		10 Sep 5%		
D575.68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunker at 26th Marines	27 Sep			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL								ITEM		H.E. POOL							
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D576.68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh for Div Post Office	15 Sep			
D581.68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co	30 Sep			
D590.68	"A"Co	Dig fighting trenches as required for 1st Tank Bn		11 Sep 70%	15 Sep	
D546.68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 Aug 10%		
D580.68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines		7 Sep		
D579.68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall	15 Sep			
D545.68		Level and oil M.T. area for 11th Marines	Hold by 3 for Planning/Estimating			
D557.68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D565.68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D582.68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D583.68		Install water line from tank to messhall at hill 65 4/11		-do-		
D589.68		Const pot washing shack at Ea. o combat base		-do-		
D591.68		Clear land from AT914709 to AT907690 to 1/7		-do-		
D595.68		Big trash dump on hill 10 & 22 for 1/7		-do-		
D597.68		Const benches & mount out boxes for COMBAT		-do-		
D599.68		fabricate 6 metal stands for grille for 1/7		-do-		
D600.68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D613.68		Provide rock for 3d Amphib Bn		-do-		
D585.68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at hill 65		-do-		
D615.68		Issue 12 pieces of culvert to 1st Marines		-do-		
D623.68		Build boxes for 20th Marines		-do-		
D624.68		Const mount out box-lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D606.68		Repair gun pits for 1st Arad Amphib Co		-do-		
CG, 1st Mar Div 121218Z Jun 68		Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ITEM	ECT	CHED	ONAL	ITEM	ECT	CHED	ONAL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 14 September, 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	9,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	3,900	_____
Gia Le	13,000	_____
Hill 148	_____	1,500
DAILY TOTAL PRODUCTION	106,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 131200R to 141200R-0168.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational: 4 - ~~None~~ w/blade
2 - ~~None~~ w/none Plow
2 - ~~Others~~
1 - LVTB-1
1 - M60 crane
1 - 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: ~~None~~.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~None~~.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: ~~None~~.
- f. Equipment hours: ~~None~~.
- g. Man hours: ~~None~~.
- h. Line charges expended: ~~None~~.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
~~None~~.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
~~None~~.
- k. Remarks:
Project WOODPECKER equipment and personnel are presently at new land clearing site.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from **131200H** to **141200H Sep 68**
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill-37 to Hill 65**
- c. Equipment operating: **1 M-37 Crane, 2 M51 Dump trucks**
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: **None**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None**
- g. Equipment hours: **None**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: **Road is reported to be in fair condition**
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None**

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 299-68PERIOD COVERED: 141300H TO 151300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 190740H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one 105mm round at coordinates BT068670. Destroyed round in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Cpl 1321, (1) 1st Lt 3802 Joined: None.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Map 252-68.

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

"B" Company is providing engineer support to an FLC rough rider convey to An Hoa on 15 September 1968.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from Support Company TAD to 1st Recon Bn

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

OPCON 2d Platoon, Company "C" to SLF 2/7 effective 121200H Jan 68

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630H May 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

"A" Company provided three 4-man engineer teams in support of a special operation with 2/1 since 4 Sep 68, and returned this CP on 6 Sep 68.

3d Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 0-1900H Sep 68.

"B" Company is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 141300H Sep 68.

Support Company is providing 2 engineers for chemical assistance in equipment repairs since 14 Sep 68, for 1st Recon Bn.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date

Special one day class held for 52 students from 1st Marine Division's AGO Leadership School.

6. Weather. N/A

7. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

8. General Engineer Comments. N/A

9. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang. located at coordinates AT948755.

b. 3d Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870158

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD852138.

L. E. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

XXXXXXXXXX

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at hill 37	Equip'mt + 14 days	20 May 15%	8 Oct	15 Sep
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield t hill 65		8 Sep 12%		
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at hill 55		3 Aug 50%		
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 584 tent decks from 30th MCR		12 Sep 15%		
D582-68	"C"Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11	10 Oct	13 Sep 5%	30 Sep	15 Sep
D598-68	"C"Co	Deliver and assemble 2 tent decks for 3d 8" How Bty		14 Sep 100%	20 Sep	
D601-68	"C"Co	Repair tower ladder at Sea Bee bridge at hill 37		14 Sep 80%	30 Oct	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from coordinates AT935785 to AT938787		9 Apr 90%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel & elect lines to Hill 10 messhall	10 Oct	15 May 10%	22 Sep	
B221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		14 May 40%		
B241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 80%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		5 Jul 30%	30 Oct	
D315-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)	10 Oct	16 Jun 80%	8 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amfres Bn		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10		20 Jul 20%		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		10 Jul 80%		
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO & Esso Plant	30 Oct	9 Aug 35%	20 Sep	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amfres Bn		6 Aug 30%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		5 Sep 10%		
D482-68	SptCo	Pick up and install A/C revetment mat'ls from 3rd LCB		30 Jul 10%		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines	30 Oct	30 Jul 10%	25 Sep	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%		
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55		5 Sep 9%		
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		31 Aug 80%	16 Sep	
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on Cp EAGLE	20 Sep	5 Sep	17 Sep	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culverts for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		5 Sep		
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn		4 Sep 15%		
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11				
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ	20 Sep		16 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & est. BOM for 12 targets				
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment				
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751				
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th M.T. Bn	16 Sep	9 Sep	16 Sep	
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		15 Sep 60%		
D612-68	SptCo	Evaluate power system at 11th M.T. Bn		4 Sep 5%		
D621-68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads fill to Hq Bn		15 Sep		
D622-68	SptCo	Salvage mat'ls from 1st Mar Div (Rear) w/ reuse	27 Sep		15 Sep	15 Sep
D418-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 (await equip'mt)				
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunker const to 26th Marines				
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh for Div Post Office				
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co	11 Sep 100%			
D590-68	"A"Co	Dig fighting trenches as required for 1st Tank Bn				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL									
ITEM	JECT	ACHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	AL	ONAL	

H.E. POOL									
ITEM	JECT	ACHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	AL	ONAL	

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D546-68	"B" Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Marines	16 Sep Held by S-3	22 Aug 10 ⁰⁰	for planning/Estimating	
D580-68	"B" Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines		7 Sep		
D579-68	"A" Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall		-do-		
D541-68		Level and oil M.T. area for 11th Marines		-do-		
D571-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall at hill 65 4/11		-do-		
D589-68		Const pet washing shack at ease combat base		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land from AT914709 to AT907690 for 1/7		-do-		
D595-68		Dig trash dump on hill 10 & 22 for 1/7		-do-		
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co		-do-		
D599-68		Fabricate 6 metal stands for grille for 1/7		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D613-68		Provide rock for 3d AmTrac Bn		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at Hill 65		-do-		
D615-68		Issue 12 pieces of culvert to 1st Marines		-do-		
D623-68		Build boxes for 26th Marines		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co		-do-		
CO, 1st Mar Div 1218 Jun 68		Upgrade and maintain Route 4		20 Jun		
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hospital Co		11 Sep	19 Sep	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL							ITEM		H.E. POOL					
		ECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED				L	ONAL	ECT	CHED	ONAL	ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 15 September, 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	9,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock quarry	6,000	_____
phu Gia	3,900	_____
Gia Le	13,000	_____
Hill 148	_____	1,500
TOTAL	106,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942088	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 141200H to 151200H 4/68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 - Mine w/blade
 - 2 - Mine w/home flow
 - 1 - LVTE-1
 - 1 - 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - M60 crane deadlined for flat tire, being repaired this date. Will be operational on 16 Sep 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: None.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: None.
- f. Equipment hours: None.
- g. Man hours: None.
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None.
- k. Remarks:
- None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 141200H to 151200H Sep 68
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 65.**
- c. Equipment operating:
 - 1 - M37 Crane
 - 2 - M51 Dumps
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: **None.**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None.**
- g. Equipment hours: **None.**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None.**

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 244-68PERIOD COVERED: 151300H TO 161300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 150930H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported an LVT detonated a 105mm round at coordinates BT068661 resulting in light damage to vehicle.
- b. 151305H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a civilian located an 80mm round at coordinates BT078664. Sweep team destroyed round in place. Civilian received reward of 500 piasters from 4-5, 2/1.
- c. 160805H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 detected a suspected boobytrap at coordinates BT072700. Destroyed boobytrap in place.
- d. 160810H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received 100 rounds of enemy fire at coordinates BT968586. Returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Cpl 1441 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Company "B" is providing engineer support to an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 16 September 1968.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from BAS Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from BAS Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from BAS Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

OPCON 2d Platoon, "C" Company to SLF effective 121200H Jun 68

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 260800H Aug 68.

"C" Company is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091300H Sep 68

"C" Company is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 141300H Sep 68.

Support Company is providing 8 engineers for tasking to 1st Engineer Battalion for equipment repairs since 14 Sep 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Shore Party bn - 5 2d GAG - 2 1st Marines - 18 1st Engr Bn - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Da Nang, located at coordinates AT948755.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD8701

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD882138.

L. R. CORRELL

SIGNATURE

BY DIRECTOR

By Direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE		DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7 at hill 37		20 May 15%		
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65		Equip mt + 14 days		
D404-68	"C"Co	Enlarge the LZ at hill 55		8 Sep 12%	8 Oct	
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th MCB		3 Aug 50%		
D582-68	"C"Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11 at hill 65		12 Sep 1%	30 Sep	
D598-68	"C"Co	Deliver and assemble 2 tent decks for 3d 8" How Bty		13 Sep 05%	21 Sep	
D482-68	"C"Co	Pick up and install A/C revetment mat's from 30th MCB		6 Aug 30%		
D604-68	"C"Co	Replace 15% of tin roof on bldg 2798 for 4/11	18 Sep			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from coordinates AT935785 to 938787		14 Mar 80%	30 Oct	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		15 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 40%	22 Sep	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 80%		
D334-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)		5 Jul 30%	30 Oct	
D371-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amtrac Bn		16 Jun 80%	8 Oct	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	10 Oct			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO & Esso Plant		20 Jul 20%		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn		10 Jul 80%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 35%		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines		3 Sep		
D491-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%		
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10%		
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		5 Sep		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on Op EAGLE		2 Sep 95%		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	30 Oct	21 Aug 80%	20 Sep	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn				
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep		
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & est. BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%		
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment	20 Sep			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751	30 Oct			
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th M.T. Bn	20 Sep			
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep	17 Sep	
D612-68	SptCo	Evaluate power system at 11th M.T. Bn		16 Sep		
D621-68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads of fill to Hq Bn		15 Sep 60%		
D622-68	SptCo	Salvage mat's from 1st Mar Div (rear) warehouse		16 Sep		
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		16 Sep	25 Sep	
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 (await equip'mt)		4 Sep 5%		
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunker const to 26th Marines	27 Sep			
D578-68	"A"Co	Build mesh wire for Div post Office		15 Sep		
D581-68	SA"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall		16 Sep		
D617-68	"A"Co	Provide 1 load of sand to Hq Bn IRO		17 Sep		
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hospital Co		11 Sep	17 Sep	
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 Aug 10%	19 Sep	
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines		7 Sep		
D545-68		Level and oil M.T. area for 11th Marines	Held by 3-3 for planning/Estimating			
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D585-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7		-do-		
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at base combat base		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land from AT914709 to AT907690 for 1/7		-do-		
D595-68		Dig trash dump on hill 10 & 22 for 1/7		-do-		
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D613-68		Provide rock for 3d Amphib Bn		-do-		
D584-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at Hill 65		-do-		
D614-68		Issue 12 pieces of culvert to 1st Marines		-do-		
D623-68		Build boxes for 26th Marines		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co		-do-		
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall for 4/11		-do-		
CG, 1st Ar Div 1212		18 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 4		20 Jun		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ELECT	SCHEDULED	UNPLANNED	PLANNED	H.E. POOL		UNPLANNED	PLANNED	ITEM	ELECT	SCHEDULED	UNPLANNED	PLANNED	H.E. POOL		UNPLANNED	PLANNED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 16 September 1968,0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	9,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
phu Gia	3,900	_____
Gia Le	13,000	_____
Hill 148	_____	1,500
TOTAL	106,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 151200Z to 161200Z Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 - Dingo w/blade
 - 2 - Dingo w/Rome Flow
 - 1 - LVTM-1
 - 1 - 105 compressor
 - 1 - 200 Crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **None.**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **None.**
- f. Equipment hours: **None.**
- g. Man hours: **None.**
- h. Line charges expended: **None.**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: **None.**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None.**
- k. Remarks:
- S-3, 1st Marines indicates land clearing will commence along Route 130 on 17 September 1968. No clearing has been accomplished to date by Project WOODPECKER. Reconnaissance of area has been conducted by Project Officer.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 151200H to 161200H Sep 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 65.**
- c. Equipment operating:
 - 1 - M37 Crane**
 - 2 - M51 Dumps**
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: **None.**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None.**
- g. Equipment hours: **None.**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None.**

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 261-68

PERIOD COVERED: 161300H TO 171300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: /

1. Enemy Information.

a. 170724Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 visually located one chicom grenade at coordinates BT010637. Returned to CP with chicom grenade.

b. 170724Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 visually located five M26 grenades and one M79 round at coordinates BT028641. Returned to CP with grenades and M79 round.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: None.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252-68.

4. Weather. Warm and Sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

"B" Company is providing engineer support to an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 17 September 1968.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support TAD to III MAF

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

OPCON 2d Platoon, "C" Company to SLF 2/7 effective 121200HJun68

1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830May68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 200800HAug68.

"C" Company is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091500Sep68.

"C" Company is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 141300Sep68.

Support Company is providing 2 engineers for technical assistance to 1st Force Recon Bn for container repairs since 14 Sep 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare School and V.C. Boobytrap School attendees this date:

1st Shore Party Bn - 5 2d CAG - 2 1st Marines - 18 1st Eng Bn - 5

1st Eng Bn - 5

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT946755

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YD870158

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD862138.

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

BY direction

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.5. OPERATIONS.a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION					
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7	18 Sep	20 May 1968	14 days	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65		Equip'mt + 8 Sep 22%		
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		3 Aug 50%		
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th NCR		12 Sep 45%		
D582-68	"C"Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11 at hill 65		13 Sep 5%		
D498-68	"C"Co	Deliver and assemble 2 tent decks for 3d 8" How Bty				
D604-68	"C"Co	Replace 15% of tin roof on bldg for 4/11		14 Mar 80%		
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from coordinates AT935787 to AT938787		9 Apr 90%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to hill 10 messhall		15 May 10%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		14 May 40%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP	10 Oct	14 May 60%	22 Sep	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		5 Jul 30%		
D334-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)		16 Jun 80%		
D498-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amtrac Bn				
D188-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10		6 Aug 10%		
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		20 Jul 20%		
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO & esop plant		10 Jul 80%		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn		2 Aug 35%		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee run in 7th Marines messhall		30 Jul 10%		
D484-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines		30 Jul 10%		
D491-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP	30 Oct	5 Sep	25 Sep	17 Sep
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at hill 55 messhall		Cancelled		
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		11 Aug 80%		
D522-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist to 11th Marines on O. EAGLE				
D538-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		5 Sep		
D539-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn		4 Sep 15%		
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		16 Sep 100%		
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ				
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & est. HOM for 12 target ts				
D572-68	SptCo	Oil roads in 1st Hospital Co cantonment				
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751	20 Sep	9 Sep	17 Sep	17 Sep
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th M.T. Bn		16 Sep		
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		15 Sep		
D612-68	SptCo	Mailpower system at 11th M.T. Bn		15 Sep 60%		
D619-68	SptCo	Correct faulty drain at 2/1 messhall		16 Sep		
D621-68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads of fill to Hq Bn		16 Sep		
D622-68	SptCo	Salvage mat ls from 1st Mar Div (rear) warehouse		16 Sep		
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		4 Sep		
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 (await equip'mt)		Cancelled		
D575-68	"A"Co	Provide lumber for bunker const to 26th Marines		15 Sep		
D578-68	"A"Co	Build mesh wire for Div Post Office				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE	
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co	16 Sep
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall	17 Sep
D617-68	"A"Co	Provide 1 load of sand to Hq Bn IFO	11 Sep
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hospital Co	19 Sep
D548-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An 40s for 5th Marines	22 Aug 10%
D500-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines	7 Sep
D615-68	S-4	Issue 12 pieces of culvert to 1st Marines	16 Sep 100%
D545-68		Level and oil M.T. area for 11th Marines	
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AF928863	
D585-68		Determine feasible method & install shower for 1/7	
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11	
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at Es.o combat base	
D593-68		Clear land from AF914789 to AF907690 for 1/7	
D595-68		Dig trash dump on Hill 10 & 22 for 1/7	
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co	
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st tank Bn	
D613-68		Provide rock for 3d Amphib Bn	
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Marines at Hill 65	
D623-68		Build boxes for 26th Marines	
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn	
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co	
D583-68		Install water line from tank to messhall for 4/11	
CG, 1stMarDiv1212182Jun68		Upgrade and maintain route &	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

WATER REPORT for the morning of 17 September 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOV	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	9,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia Le	13,000	—
Hill 148	—	1,500
TOTAL	106,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period ~~161200H Jan 68~~ to ~~171200H Jan 68~~.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 M100 w/Blade
 - 2 M100 w/Boom Cows
 - 1 - L200 - 1
 - 1 - 105 Compressor
 - 1 - M60 Crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~None~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters: ~~None~~
- f. Equipment hours: 11
- g. Man hours: 11
- h. Line charges expended: ~~None~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: ~~None~~
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: ~~None~~
- k. Remarks: ~~No land clearing accomplished. Waiting for approval of Civil Affairs. District Chief disapproves of land clearing in this area.~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 161200H to 171200H Sep 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65.
- c. Equipment operating: 1 - M37 crane
2 - M51 Dumps
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: None.
- f. Road work accomplished: None.
- g. Equipment hours: None.
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: None.
Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. HN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 262-68

PERIOD COVERED: 171300H TO 181300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 1716Z08H, A/C. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 destroyed two M26 grenade (dud) lying outside defensive perimeter of 2/1.
- b. 1716Z08H, A/C. An engineer sweep team was informed by Vietnamese National the locations of three mines located at coordinates B1082652. Sweep team destroyed mine in place, Vietnamese will receive report from 2-5 of 2/1.
- c. Engineer Command Post. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1399 killed None.
- d. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on #11 ref 292-00.
- e. Weather. Warm and sunny.
- f. Operations. N/A through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps, See enclosure (2).

"B" Company is providing engineer support to 1st Air Cavalry to An Hoa on 18 September 1968.
"C" Company is providing engineers for aerial sweep to 1st Air Battalion since 18 September 1968.
Status of Project HOOROCAM, See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
2 men from "A" Company sent to Division West of Loc.
3 men from "A" Company sent to Company "D".
1 man from Support Company sent to 1st Air
21 men from Support Company sent to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company sent to Company "B"
2 men from "G" Company sent to Security Guard, all force exchange.
1st Platoon, "C" Company to Ch 2/7 since 121200H June 68
1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion moved to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190130H July 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.
Company "E" (NVA) in direct support of 5th Air Force since 8 August 1968.
1st Platoon A, "A" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 200000H Aug 68.
"C" Company is providing 6 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 011000H Sep 68.
"F" Company is providing 6 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 141900 H Sep 68.
1st Marine Division Conditions, Land Mine Warfare and Booby Trap School attendance this date:
Land Mine Party - 5 2d CAG - 2 1st Air Force - 10 1st Regt LA - 3
Special one day class held for JC, SO, IS of 1/26, instructed by contact team on 17 September 1968.
Packaging day items sent for 1st platoon 1st Engineer Battalion, contact team on 18 September 1968.
On the night of 4. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineering Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts:

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates 1790775.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A"-CI located at coordinates 18070130.
- c. Company "B" (Main CI) located at coordinates 1807370.
- d. 1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates - 1804825

J. J. O'Connell
CHIEF OF STAFF

24 AUGUST 2005

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cementment for 3/7		20 May 1968		
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 05	Equip'mt	14 days		
D104-68	"C"Co	Enlarge the L at hill 55		8 Sep 22	8 Oct	
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 582 tent docks from 30th MGN		3 Aug 50		
D582-68	"C"Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11		12 Sep 45	20 Sep	
D395-68	"C"Co	Dig and cover trash pits at hill 10, 22 & 41		14 Sep 38		
D598-68	"C"Co	Deliver & assemble 2 tent docks for 3d 8" how Bty		13 Sep 5	21 Sep	
D394-67	SptCo	Const road from AT94875 to AT94877		14 Mar 80	30 Oct	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		15 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines Co		14 May 40	22 Sep	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 80		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for HQ BN (await equip'mt)		5 Jul 36	30 Oct	
D379-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amtrac BN		16 Jun 80	8 Oct	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	10 Oct			
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10	20 Sep	
D461-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at head & base plant		20 Jul 20		
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtrac BN		10 Jul 80		
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 35		
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker export to 1st Marines		5 Sep		
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 Co		30 Jul 10		
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10		
D518-68	SptCo	Const picking crates for 3/1		3 Sep		
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st tank BN access road as required		11 Aug 80		
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st tank BN	30 Oct			
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep		
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 1st Marines LI		3 Sep	25 Sep	
D553-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target & est. BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15		
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT94875 to AT942751	30 Oct			
D587-68	SptCo	Install bugle bar & wire as necessary for 11th H.T. BN	30 Sep			
D604-68	SptCo	Rebuild WMA station for 1st Div		9 Sep	20 Sep	
D612-68	SptCo	Eval power system at 11th H.T. BN		16 Sep 100		18 Sep
D619-68	SptCo	Correct faulty drain at 2/1 messhall		15 Sep	20 Sep	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grille for 1/7		16 Sep		
D622-68	SptCo	Salvage met's from 1st Par Div (rear) warehouse		16 Sep		
D625-68	SptCo	Provide temporary hookup to 11th H.T. BN		13 Sep 80		
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 (await equip'mt)		4 Sep 5		
D528-68	"A"Co	Build mess wire cage for Div Post Office		15 Sep		
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co				
D591-68	"A"Co	Provide 3 roads of gravel to 1/1 messhall		16 Sep		
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace 15% of tin roof on bldg for 4/11	19 Sep			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL					
		ELECT	CHEM	ANAL	L	ANAL	L

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for MCM unit for 1st Hospital Co		11 Sep	19 Sep	
D621-68	"A" Co	Deliver 5 loads of fill to Hq Bn		15 Sep 60		
D546-68	"B" Co	Grade and ditch at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 Aug 10		
D581-68	"B" Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines		7 Sep		
D543-68		Level and oil A.T. area for 1st Marines				
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AL 28863				
D585-68		Determine feasible method & install shower at 1/7				
D502-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11				
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at Bago combat base				
D597-68		Clear land from 1914789 to 1900760 for 1/7				
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co				
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn				
D613-68		Provide rock for 3d Amtrac Co				
D583-68		Const 2 gun pits and 6 bunkers for 1st Marines				
D621-68		Build boxes for 20th Marines				
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn				
606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co				
CO, 1st Marine Division 12182 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 4				20 Jun		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL	ITEM	H.E. POOL
ITEM	H.E. POOL	ITEM	H.E. POOL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 18 September 1968,0630

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" 104	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia L	13,000	—
Hill 148	—	1500
TOTAL	112,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 17200H to 16120013750.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 Simco w/ blades
 - 2 Simco w/ boom planes
 - 1-11111
 - 1-105 compressor
 - 1-150 crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: ~~None~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~None~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters: ~~None~~
- f. Equipment hours: 16 (work performed on access road into GP)
- g. Man hours: 16 (work performed on access road into GP)
- h. Line charges expended: ~~None~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: ~~None~~
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: ~~None~~
- k. Remarks:

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from **171200Z** to **181200Z-48**.
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Mill 37 to Mill 65**
- c. Equipment operating: **1 - M37 crane**
2 - M51 Dumps
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: **None.**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None**
- g. Equipment hours: **None.**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None.**

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 263-68

PERIOD COVERED: 181200H TO 191300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 181215ZSep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported civilian indicated to sweep team, location of

(1) 105mm round at coordinates 1T067664. Sweep team destroyed round in place. Civilian to receive reward from 2/1.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1371, (1) Lcpl 1371. Joined: None.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 252-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

"B" Company is providing engineer support to an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 19 September 1968.

Status of Project HOODECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to II. MAP

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

2 men from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

OPCON 2d Platoon, "C" Company to SLF 2/7 effective 121200HJun68.

1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830HMay68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, "A" Company in direct support of 2nd Marines effective 280800HAug68.

"C" Company is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091500H-Sep68.

"C" Company is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 141100H-Sep68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions. Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 2

1st Marines - 15

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

~~12. Engineer Personnel Status.~~

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Company, located at coordinates AT948735.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A" of located at coordinates YD670158.

c. Company "B" (Rein) of located at coordinates AT948735.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates YD662138.

L. R. CORRELL

SIGNATURE

4000000000

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DA			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D251.68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		20 May 25%		
D381.68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65		Equipment + 4 days		
D462.68	"C"Co	Install revetment mat'ls for Comm Co		17 Sep 40%	2 Oct	
D504.68	"C"Co	Enlarge the LZ at hill 55		8 Sep 35%	8 Oct	
D519.68	"C"Co	Pick up 584 tent decks from 80th MCR		3 Aug 50%		19 Sep
D582.68	"C"Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11 at hill 65		12 Sep 100%		
D595.68	"C"Co	Dig and cover trash pits at hill 10, 22, & 41		14 Sep 50%		
D598.68	"C"Co	Deliver and assemble 2 tent decks for 3d 8" how Bty		13 Sep 5%	21 Sep	
D594.67	SptCo	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787		14 Mar 80%	30 Oct	
D169.68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%		
D221.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		15 May 10%		
D241.68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Marines CP		14 May 40%	22 Sep	
D254.68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 80%		
D335.68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip'mt)		3 Jul 30%	30 Oct	
D375.68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amfrec Bn		16 Jun 80%	8 Oct	
D386.68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	10 Oct			
D440.68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10%	20 Sep	
D465.68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO bridge & Esso plant		20 Jul 20%		
D467.68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amfrec Bn		10 Jul 80%		
D471.68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Marines messhall		9 Aug 35%		
D485.68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Marines		5 Sep		
D493.68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%		
D497.68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10%		
D516.68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		5 Sep		
D530.68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	30 Oct	11 Aug 80%		
D533.68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn				
D547.68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep		
D550.68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D558.68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & est. BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%		
D574.68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT998745 to AT942751	30 Oct			
D587.68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th M.T. Bn	20 Sep			
D608.68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep	20 Sep	
D619.68	SptCo	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall		15 Sep	20 Sep	
D599.68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		16 Sep		
D622.68	SptCo	Salvage mat'ls from 1st Mar Div (rear) warehouse		16 Sep 100%		19 Sep
D629.68	SptCo	Provide temporary hookup to 11th M.T. Bn		13 Sep 100%		19 Sep
D412.68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13		4 Sep 5%		
D576.68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office		15 Sep		
D581.68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hospital Co				
D579.68	"A"Co	Provide 5 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall		16 Sep		
D604.68	"A"Co	Replace 15% of tin roof on bldg for 4/11		19 Sep		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E.POOL		ITEM		H.E.POOL	
JECT	ACHED	RONAL	ED	JECT	ACHED	RONAL	ED

ORGANIZATION			DATE		DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hospital Co		11 Sep	19 Sep	
D621-68	"A"Co	Deliver 5 loads of fill to Hq Bn		15 Sep 60%		
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade and ditch at An Hoa for 5th Marines		22 Aug 10%		
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines		7 Sep		
D626-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helopad extension at An Hoa				
D545-68		Level and oil M.T. area for 11th Marines				
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863				
D585-68		Determine feasible method and install shower at 1/7				
D582-68		Provide tech assist to const bunkers for 3/11				
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at base combat base				
D593-68		Clear land at coordinates AT914789 for 1/7				
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co				
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn				
D613-68		Provide rock for 3d Amtrac Bn				
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits and 6 bunkers for 11th Marines				
D623-68		Build boxes for 26th Marines				
D628-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn				
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co				
D627-68		Repair 12 bldgs for 1st Tank Bn on hill 55				
D628-68		Repair road and dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn				
D629-68		Eval & provide mat'ls to OP Panther, 1st Tank Bn				
D630-68		Conduct survey of 1/1 entonment				
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Recon Bathhouse				
D633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 Bn				
D634-68		Dig trenches for 3/7 on hill 65				
D635-68		Pick up mat'l & const one bunker for 2/11 at An Hoa				
D636-68		Pick up Mat'l & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55				
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire				
D638-68		Provide rock to 4/11				
D639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26				
D640-68		Provide 1st Shore Party with 500 cu mtrs of rock				
D642-68		Const Ontos revetments for 1st Tank Bn				
D643-68		Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Marines				
D644-68		Const stand up desk for ADC				
D645-68		Provide tech assist to Hq Bn Staff for inspection of defenses				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ECT	CHED	DNAL	ED	ECT	CHED	DNAL	ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 19 September, 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	10,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	_____
Rock Quarry	6,000	_____
Phu Gia	3,900	_____
Gia Le	13,000	_____
Hill 148	_____	15,000
TOTALS	112,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 181200H to 191200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 4 - Linceo w/blade
 - 2 - Linceo w/home flow
 - 1 - M60 crane
 - 1 - 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 - LVTE-1 deadlined for broken final drive shaft. Contact team presently at base.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: BT069673-068675
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 100,000
- f. Equipment hours: 28
- g. Man hours: 96
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- Located and destroyed in place (1) 155mm round.
- k. Remarks: Land clearing team presently working in easily cleared area and is able to move quite rapidly.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 181200H to 191200H-ep48
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 65 to Hill 37.**
- c. Equipment operating:
- 1 - M37 Crane
 - 1 - M55-100
 - 2 - M51 Dumps
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: **None.**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None.**
- g. Equipment hours: **None.**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/none/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 001-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300H To 201300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 200930H Sep 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported civilian gave sweep team leader 1 M-26 grenade which had been booby trapped. Sweep team destroyed ground in place. Civilian was paid 600 P.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped, ~~Engineer~~ ~~Detachment~~ Edge

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortage remain the same as shown on Sit Re: 258-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny

5. Operations. 1. through 11. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

"H" Company is providing engineer support to an FLC convoy to An Hoa on 20 September 1968.

"C" Company is providing engineers for special sweep to 1st M.I. Battalion since 18 September

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

"C" Company is providing four engineers on operation with 3/7 since 20 September.

2 men from H&S Company IAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&S Company IAD to Company "A"

3 men from H&S Company IAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company IAD to III MAF

2 men from Support Company IAD to Company "B"

21 men from Support Company IAD to Company "A"

2 men from "C" Company IAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1st Platoon, "H" Company in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68

1st Platoon, "A" Company 3rd Engineer Battalion UROCH to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Sep 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091300H Sep 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion OROCH to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Sep 68 in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68

A special one day class was held for 38 students at Nam Bridge on 15 Sep 68

A special one day class was held for 18 students at Ha Dong bridge on 16 Sep 68

A special one day class was held for 77 students at 2nd C&G on 19 Sep 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 2

1st Marines - 15

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Impang, located at coordinates AF948755.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A" CF located at coordinates ID870156.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CF located at coordinates AF875470

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion located at coordinates ID082136.

L. K. CORWELL

SIGNATURE
COMMISSIONARY
by direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ATE		EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION			ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		24 May 25		Lat + 5	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65				Equip + 14	
D462-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		17 Sep 40		2 Oct	
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge the LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 40		8 Oct	
D549-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58 tent docks from 30th MA		3 Aug 50		Lat + 5	
D595-68	"C"Co	Dig and cover trash pits at Hills 10, 22, & 41		14 Sep 50			
D598-68	"C"Co	Deliver & assemble 2 tent docks for 3d 8th How Bty		13 Sep 50		21 Sep	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787		14 Mar 60		30 Oct	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		15 May 10			
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar Co		14 May 40		un mtd	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 60			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip)		5 Jul 30		30 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d wireline in		16 Jun 80		8 Oct	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Lt 5 to Hill 10	10 Oct				
D446-68	SptCo	Const passageway for 3/11		6 Aug 10		25 Sep	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at Howe Bridge & Lane Point		20 Jul 40			
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Lt 13 to 3d wireline in		10 Jul 80			
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 35			
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar		5 Sep			
D491-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10			
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10			
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		5 Sep			
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		11 Aug 95			
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct				
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep			
D550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar Bn		5 Sep		25 Sep	
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm section Hq Bn	25 Sep				
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target device & estimate MAs for 12 targets		4 Sep 15			
D574-68	SptCo	Repair road at coordinates AT948745 to AT942751		13 Sep 100		20 Sep	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th MA Bn	21 Sep				
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		16 Sep			
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep 80		25 Sep	
D623-68	SptCo	Build boxes for 26th Mar	21 Sep			30 Sep	
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade and ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10			
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep			
D626-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for hole pad extension at An Hoa	21 Sep				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED			JECT	ACHED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			ATF			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D565-68		Determine feasible method & install shower at V/	Hold by	ORDERED by requesting unit	for planning/estimating	unit
D545-68		Level and oil HI area for 11th Mar		-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at M928000		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits and 6 bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
D589-68		Const pot washing shack at base combat base		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land at coordinates M914789 for V/		-do-		
D597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Asnd Amphib Co		-do-		
D613-68		Provide rock for 3d Asnd Bn		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D627-68		Rewire 12 bldgs for 1st Tank Bn on Hill 59		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road and dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D629-68		Eval & provide materials to Gr Panther, 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D630-68		Conduct survey of V/1 cantonment		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Bn's Bnhouse		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 Bn		-do-		
D634-68		Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65		-do-		
D635-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 2/11 at an Hou		-do-		
D636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 59		-do-		
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
D638-68		Provide rock to 4/11		-do-		
D639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D640-68		Provide 1st Asnd Party with 500 cu yds of rock		-do-		
D642-68		Const Onco revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D643-68		Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		-do-		
D644-68		Const stand up desk for ADG		-do-		
D645-68		Provide tech assist to Hq Bn Staff for inspection of defenses		-do-		
D646-68		Const GOC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Asnd Bn		-do-		
D647-68		Blast 2 craters on Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D648-68		Construct platform on tower at Colb Bridge		-do-		
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent desks & 25 strongbacks for 2/21		4 Sep 68		
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/21 CP		4 Sep 68		
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office		15 Sep 68		
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 5 loads of gravel to V/1 messhall		16 Sep		
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hoop Co		16 Sep		
D600-68	"A"Co	Replace 12" of tin roof on bldg for 4/11		16 Sep		
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MIST unit for 1st Hoop Co		16 Sep		
D610-68	"A"Co	Construct family dump at V/1 messhall		16 Sep		
D621-68	"A"Co	Deliver 5 loads of fuel to Hq Bn		16 Sep		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 20 September 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOV	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	10,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
AN HOA	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia Le	13,000	—
Hill 148	—	1,500
TOTALS	111,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 191200H to 201200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- (3) ~~Simons~~ w/blade
 - (2) ~~Simons~~ w/boom plow
 - (1) 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) ~~Simco~~ w/blade
 - (1) M-60 crane, deadlined for broken fan belt.
 - (1) LVT-1
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
BF073695
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
400,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
48 hours
- g. Man hours:
288 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 2 bunkers
 - 5 tunnels
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- (1) 60 mm round
 - (1) 105 round
 - (1) frag grenade
- k. Remarks:

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 191200H to 201200H-43
- b. Portions of road swept: From Mill 65 to Mill 37
- c. Equipment operating: 1 - M37 Crane
1 - M551-J60
2 - M51 Dumps
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled: None
- f. Road work accomplished: None
- g. Equipment hours: None
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 265-68

PERIOD COVERED: 201300H TO 211300H September 68
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.P:

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. EN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (2) LGFL 1971, (2) CPL 1971 JOINED: None
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep. 252-68
4. Weather. Mild and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "E"
2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68, in direct support of 26th Marines.
1st Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280800H Aug 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marine since 6 Aug 68.
Company "C" is providing (4) engineers in support of 26th Marines for LZ clearing since 201330H Sep 68.
Company "C" has provided (2) engineers in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091500H Sep 68. Returned to this CP 201630H Sep 68.
Company "C" is providing (4) engineer in support of an operation with 3/7 since 141300H Sep 68.
Company "C" is providing (3) engineers on a special sweep with 1st MP Battalion since 18 Sep 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Marines-15
1st Engineer Battalion-2
6. thru 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang, located at coordinates AT 948755.
 - b. 1st Platoon, Company "A" CP located at coordinates YB 875458.
 - c. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT 948755.
 - d. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT 875473.

L. K. CORNWELL

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0515-68		Level and oil 12 areas for 11 car	said by 1-1 for planning-estimating	do		
0517-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at 28920063		do		
0505-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th car		do		
0509-68		Const pot washing shack at 28920063		do		
0509-68		Clear land at coordinates 2891470, for 1/1		do		
0507-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for 1st tank		do		
0600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st tank in		do		
0606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st tank Amphib 50		do		
0611-68		Provide rock for 51 tanks in		do		
0624-68		Const mount out box lids for 4q in		do		
0627-68		Revise 12 bldgs for 1st tank in on Hill 55		do		
0628-68		Repair road and big revetments for 1st tank in		do		
0629-68		Eval & provide supplies to 1st tank in		do		
0630-68		Conduct survey of 1/1 contourment		do		
0633-68		Const sides & roof on 1st moon bathroom		do		
0633-68		Const shelter for 3/7		do		
0633-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 2/11 at 1st tank		do		
0636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55		do		
0637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st tanks for install of wire		do		
0639-68		Assign 1st tank work & build bunkers for 3/20		do		
0640-68		Provide 1st tank party with 500 on top of rock		do		
0642-68		Const intos revetments for 1st tank in		do		
0643-68		Big telephone pole holes for 20th car		do		
0644-68		Const stand up desk for 1st		do		
0645-68		Provide tech assist to 1st staff for inspection of defenses		do		
0646-68		Const 600 bunker for 20th car at 1st tank in		do		
0647-68		Blas 2 bunkers on Hill 54 for 4/11		do		
0648-68		Const platform on tower at 1st tank in		do		
0649-68		Design portable gun platform for 1/1		do		
0650-68		Deliver 2 loads full to 1st tank road to 244 for 4q in		do		
0651-68		Blas fighting holes at 1st tank in 4q in		do		
0652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to 4q in 1st tank in		do		
0653-68		Provide inspection team for bunk & bunkers at 1st tank in		do		
0654-68	1st Co	Const 10 tent docks & 25 strongpoints for 1/1		1 sep 70	10 sep 70	
0655-68	1st Co	Construct drainage for 2/15 at 1/1		1 sep 70	10 sep 70	
0656-68	1st Co	Build wire mesh cage for 1st tank office	26 sep			
0657-68	1st Co	Provide 5 loads gravel to 1/1 north	26 sep			
0658-68	1st Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st tank in	23 sep			
0659-68	1st Co	Replace 12 of 1st tank on bldg for 4/11				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	FEET	LOADED	ONAL	ONAL	ONAL	ONAL	ONAL		FEET	LOADED	ONAL	ONAL	ONAL	ONAL	ONAL

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE		EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED		
D601-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & OP for 11th Mar	30 Sep	11 Sep 68	24 SEP 68	21 Sep
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		15 Sep		
D619-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall		15 Sep	100%	
D621-68	"A"Co	Deliver 5 loads of fill to Hq in		22 Aug	100%	
D544-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		7 Sep		21 Sep
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar				
D620-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa	25 Sep	24 May	25% Mat + 5	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/1		17 Sep	40% 2 Oct	
D389-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65		8 Sep	40% 8 Oct	21 Sep
D463-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		3 Aug	50% Mat + 3	
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge the LA at Hill 55		14 Sep	50%	
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 50g tent decks from 30th Mar		13 Sep	100%	
D599-68	"C"Co	Dig and cover trench pits at Hills 10, 22, & 41				21 Sep
D598-68	"C"Co	Deliver & assemble 2 tent decks for 3d Bn Nov Bty				
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/1 on Hill 65	24 Sep			
D638-68	"C"Co	Provide hook to 4/1	27 Sep			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from A1938705 to A1938707		14 Mar	80%	28 Sep
D166-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		13 Mar	80%	30 Sep
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		15 May	100%	28 Sep
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar OP		14 May	40%	5 Oct
D382-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 3/1		12 May	80%	16 Oct
D394-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq in (semit equip)	1 Oct			16 Oct
D571-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amtrac Bn		16 Jun	80%	8 Oct
D469-68	SptCo	Buy & repair elect system at Namu Bridge & Namu plant		20 Jul	40%	30 Sep
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Hq 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn		10 Jul	80%	25 Sep
D471-68	SptCo	Install office van in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug	30%	25 Sep
D487-68	SptCo	Provide tech asset for bunker const to 1st Mar		5 Sep	30%	25 Sep
D491-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 OP		30 Jul	10%	Mat + 50
D491-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul	10%	Nov
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking spaces for 3/1		17 Aug	95%	20 Sep
D534-68	SptCo	Reinfect culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	30 Oct			20 Sep
D531-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn		5 Sep		20 Sep
D541-68	SptCo	Const night out boxes for 3/1		5 Sep		20 Sep
D540-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar LZ				20 Sep
D554-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn	23 Sep			20 Sep
D556-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep	15%	20 Sep
D581-68	SptCo	Install bug box & wire as necessary for 11th Mar Bn	23 Sep			20 Sep
D590-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/1		16 Sep		20 Sep
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep	80%	20 Sep
D627-68	SptCo	Build boxes for 20th Mar	25 Sep			20 Sep

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL						ITEM		H.E. POOL					
		TECT	LOCHED	ANAL	ED	ANAL	ED			TECT	LOCHED	ANAL	ED	ANAL	ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 21 September 1968,0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia Le	13,000	—
Hill 140	—	1,500
DAILY TOTALS	111,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012625 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 1200 20Sep68 to 1200 21Sep68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 1 Anthony Crane
 - 2 KIMCO w/blade
 - 2 KIMCO w/Bone plow
 - 1 LVTE-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 KIMCO w/blade for track adjusters
 - 1 KIMCO w/blade damaged extensively by Enemy Action (see below).
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 066676-075694 going north 500 meters right side of road. 070700-069699 going south 500 meters right side of road.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 1,250,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours: 60
- g. Man hours: 360
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/coaches located and destroyed: None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: KIMCO hit in rear by enemy round believed to be RPG. Extensive damage to hydraulic system and radiator, towed to Texas Pete Pos.
- k. Remarks:

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 201200H to 211200H Sep 68

b. Portions of road swept:
From Mill 65 to Mill 37.

c. Equipment operating:
1- M37 Crane
1- M58-100
2- M51 Dumps

d. Equipment deadlined:
None

e. Fill hauled:
None

f. Road work accomplished:
None

g. Equipment hours:

h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
None

Road reported to be in fair condition

i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

Headquarters
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (M&I), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

21 September 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly Report of Significant Events from 141300H September 1968 to 211300H September 1968.

1. Significant Events During the Subject Period

Event Operation HARBOR THROAT

Discussion Company "B" continues to provide close combat engineer support for 1st Battalion, 5th Marines on Operation HARBOR THROAT, which commenced on 19 May 1968. Thirty-seven engineers are being provided by "B" Company in support of the operation. Total casualties to date include one KIA and four MIA. There was one MIA during this reporting period.

Event Engineer Support for Special Operations

Discussion During the reporting period the 1st Engineer Battalion has provided close combat engineer support on special company sized operations as follows:

<u>Engineer Unit</u>	<u>Supported Unit</u>	<u>No of Engs</u>	<u>Date</u>
"C" Company	3/7	4	141300H Sep 68 to Present
"C" Company	1/7	2	091500H Sep 68 to 201630H Sep 68

Additionally "C" Company has provided an engineer sweep team to 1st Air Battalion since 18 September 1968 to aid in searching for weapons caches.

2. Status of Major Programs

Program Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Discussion Banang Thon. Ten mine sweep teams are sweeping approximately 39,100 meters of road daily in the Banang Thon. Additionally, seven FMF rough rider convoys to An Hoa were supported. A total of 273,700 meters of road were swept with the following ordnance located and neutralized: one booby trapped M-26 grenade (reported by civilian, \$600 R was paid), one 105 mm round (reported by civilian, rewarded by 2/1), three mines of unknown type at coordinates BF082652 (reported by civilian, rewarded by 2/1), one M-26 grenade, one ChiCom grenade, one 105 mm round (reported by civilian, rewarded \$500 R by 2/1), and one 105 mm round.

Program Project WOODPECKER III

Discussion Project WOODPECKER III commenced 18 September 1968 to clear land along both sides of Route 130. Some initial delay was experienced in obtaining permission to clear areas presently occupied by civilians. During the reporting period 1,750,000 square meters of ground were covered utilizing 744 man hours and 136 equipment hours. Additionally, one 60 mm round, one 105 round, one M-26 grenade, and one 155 mm round were located and destroyed. At 210930H Sep 68 M100 tractor number 322053 was hit by an explosive round of unknown caliber, probably an M49 round, causing damage to the rear of the tractor and causing two men.

Program Landing Zone Clearing

Discussion Upon request from the 26th Marines a joint reconnaissance was made on 17 September of the high ground west of Hai Van Pass to determine possible locations for the establishment of single helicopter landing sites. Fifteen sites were authorized for immediate clearing which commenced 20 September 1968 at coordinates AT841788. Upon completion of the landing site at this location the engineer team with infantry support will move to the next location. Five engineers, three chain saws, and one M-450 tractor are committed to this operation.

Program Demolition, Land Mine Warfare, and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion A total of 47 Marines completed the three day course of instruction during the reporting period. Additionally contact teams held classes for 36 Marines at 1/26, 18 Marines at 1/1, 52 men at Division NCO Leadership School, 36 Marines at Namu Bridge, 18 Marines at La Dong Bridge, and 77 Marines at 2d CAO.

Program Engineer Support for 5th MarinesDiscussion

a. A Company "B" sweep team is augmenting 7th engineers sweep teams between Liberty Bridge and An Hoa as part of the 5th Marines program to aid in the Vietnamese rice harvest. This augmentation causes the road to be opened three hours earlier than normal for rice transportation.

b. Constructed 4 culvert bunkers for 1/5.

c. Constructed a partition for "B" Company office.

d. Drainage repairs were made to include repair of broken 2" water pipe, replacing 60 foot culvert for tank road, replacing 18 foot culvert across road to dump, reopening 5 filled culverts, and cutting five ditches.

e. Constructed eight tent decks.

f. Performed work on "B" company area to include rebuilding one head, rebuilding a trench, and policing and improving the company area.

g. Graded area for POW compound.

h. Destroyed the following ordnance:

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
7.62 rounds	57,000
B-40 rounds	255
ChiCom grenades	11
82 mm rounds	10
75 mm rounds	20
ChiCom Claymore mines	2
B-26 boobytraps	6

Program Water Production

<u>Discussion</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Notable (gal.)</u>	<u>New (gal.)</u>
	3d 8" How	21,000	21,000
	2/1	68,000	28,000
	1/1	105,000	----
	Hill 55	105,000	175,000
	Hill 37	210,000	49,000
	Hill 10	87,000	21,000
	An Hoa	----	21,000
	Liberty Bridge	10,500	----
	Rock Quarry	42,000	----
	Phu Gia	27,300	----
	Gia Le	91,000	----
	Hill 148	----	10,500
	TOTAL	796,800	325,500

Program Road Oiling

Discussion Approximately 13,000 gallons of oil were distributed on roads in the Danang FAOR during the reporting period as follows: Tu Cau Road, Route 130, and 1st Hospital - 7,000 gallons; Dai La Pass, Route 10, and Anderson Trail - 3,500 gallons; and Hill 10 access road and Hill 37 to Hill 65 - 2,500 gallons.

3. Status of Significant Events This battalion is completing 99 Division and 26 Battalion work Orders throughout the 1st Marine Division THOR. During the reporting period the 1st Engineer Battalion completed 12 Division and 4 Battalion work Orders, while 33 Division and 8 Battalion work Orders were issued. The following projects were completed during the reporting period:

Project DWO 0601-68 Repaired ladder to observation tower at Sea Bee Bridge.

Status 100% completed on 15 September 1968. 1 man hour, 4 lb of lumber, and 1 pound of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0590-68 Dig 7 fighting trenches at 1st Tank Battalion.

Status 100% completed on 15 September 1968. 99 man hours and 33 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0615-68 Issued 12 pieces of 52" culvert material to regimental C-4, 1st Marines.

Status 100% completed on 16 September 1968. 12 pieces of 52" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0572-68 Oiled roads in 1st Hospital Cantonment.

Status 100% completed on 18 September 1968. 2 man hours, 2 equipment hours, and 1,500 gallons of road oil were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0612-68 Conducted electrical survey to determine back up power requirements for 11th AF Battalion.

Status 100% completed on 18 September 1968. 5 man hours were required to complete the work order. Results were forwarded to DWO.

Project DWO 0614-68 Delivered and set up 20 Kw generator at Song Can Ho Bridge.

Status 100% completed on 18 September 1968. 4 man hours and 3 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0625-68 Provided temporary hook up of 60 Kw generator to 20th Marines.

Status 100% completed on 19 September 1968. 16 man hours, 2 equipment hours, 50' of wire, and 21 electrical accessories were required to complete the work order.

Project Salvaged material from 1st Mar Div rear warehouse at 11th AF Battalion. Placed materials in stock at C-4 lot, 1st Engineer Battalion.

Status 100% completed on 19 September 1968. 200 manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0582-68 Constructed bunkers for 3/11 at Hill 65.

Status 100% completed on 19 September 1968. 364 man hours, 10 equipment hours, 5,913 BF of lumber, 5 rolls of roofing paper, and 200 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0574-68 Repaired road from coordinates XZ945743 to XZ942751 for Hq Bn.

Status 100% completed on 20 September 1968. 5 man hours and 5 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0598-68 Assembled two tent decks at Hill 55 for 3d 8" Howitzer Battery.

Status 100% completed on 21 September 1968. 25 man hours, 4 equipment hours, 2 tent decks, and 24 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0621-68 Delivered 5 loads of fill to Communications Company on Hill 244.

Status 100% completed on 21 September 1968. 7 man hours, and 6 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project Inspected COC bunker at 11th MI Battalion.

Status 100% completed on 15 September 1968. 1 man hour was required to complete the work order.

Project Replaced stringer on East Bridge.

Status 100% completed on 17 September 1968. 6 man hours and 75 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project Sanded and cleaned B-40 rocket launcher for use.

Status 100% completed on 19 September 1968. 12 man hours were required to complete the work order.

Project Repaired light fixtures in Hut 2279 at 1st Engineer Battalion.

Status 100% completed on 21 September 1968. 4 man hours were required to complete the work order.

L. R. Gordinian
By direction

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 266-68

PERIOD COVERED: 211300H TO 221300H September 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information
 - a. Mine w/blade hit in rear by enemy round of unknown size believed to be RPG Damage extensive, towed to 2/1 for use.
 - b. Engineers in Spt of Woodpecker received approximately 8 min 60mm in immediate vicinity resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Engineer Rosemont) and 2 WAC.
 - c. Engineer sweep team A26 reported finding 5 dud 160mm illumination mds sticking in road at 017634 - blew in place with 1 1/2 lbs C-4 and (4) M26 grenades.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Lt. 1302 (1) Cpl 1741 (1) Capt 3531 Joined: (2) Pfc 1371
3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortage remain the same as shown on Sit re. 265-68.
4. Weather. Overcast and warm.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project Woodpecker. See enclosure (3).
 - Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
 - 2 men from 4th Co IAD to Pleistocene Park Office.
 - 5 men from 4th Co IAD to Company "A".
 - 3 men from 4th Co IAD to Company "B".
 - 1 man from Spt. Company IAD to III MAF.
 - 2 men from 4th Co IAD to Company "A".
 - 13 men from Spt. Company IAD to Company "B".
 - 2 men from Company "C" IAD to Security Guard. Air Force exchange.
 - 1st Plt, Co "A". 3rd Mgr in OTCOM to 1st Mgr in since 190800H Aug 68, in direct support of 26th Mar.
 - 1st Plt, Co "A" in direct support of 26th Mar effective 280000H Aug 68.
 - 10 men from 3rd Plt Company "A" are in support of 1st Mar next at 0141 since 220000H.
 - 12 men from 2nd Plt Company "A" are in support of Project Woodpecker since 22 Sept 68.
 - Company "B" (Rain) in direct support of 5th Mar since 6 Aug 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 4 Mgr in support of 26th Mar for LZ clearing since 201300H Sep 68.
 - 1 Officer and 5 enlisted from "C" Company departed on an operation with 2/7 at 211500H Sep 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 4 Mgr in support of an operation with 3/7 since 141300 H Sep 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 3 Mgr on a special sweep with 1st Mgr in since 180000H.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. boobytrap school attendance time date: NONE
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Bn. Dumping, located at coordinates AT44755.
 - b. 1st Plt, Co "A" CP located at coordinates ID 870138.
 - c. 1st Plt, Co "A", 3rd Mgr in located at coordinates AT44755.
 - d. Co "B" (Rain) CP located at coordinates AT875470.

L. R. Colwell
 L. R. Colwell
 SIGNATURE
 NAME
 COMMANDING
 by direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION			DA			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for V/1		23 Apr 70	Mat + 10	
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at V/1 CP		4 Sep 72		
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	26 Sep			
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 3 loads of gravel to V/1 messhall	26 Sep		Equip + 1	
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	23 Sep			
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace 1 1/2" of tin roof on bldg for 4/11	23 Sep			
D605-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & CP for 11th Mar	30 Sep			
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 69		
D616-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar CP	24 Sep			
D619-68	"A"Co	Correct family drain at V/1 messhall	25 Sep			
D646-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 70		
D680-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D626-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa	25 Sep			
D631-68	"C"Co	Repair containment for 3/1		24 May 70	Mat + 5	
D785-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D862-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Com Co		17 Sep 70	2 Oct	
D904-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 70	8 Oct	
D919-68	"C"Co	Pick up 500 tent decks from 30th HOR		3 Aug 70	Mat + 3	
D993-68	"C"Co	Dig and cover wash pits at Hills 10, 22, & 41		14 Sep 70		
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/1 on Hill 65	24 Sep		28 Sep	
D638-68	"C"Co	Provide rock to 4/11	27 Sep		28 Sep	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AG938785 to AG938787		14 Mar 69	30 Oct	
D689-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 70	25 Sep	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		15 May 70	29 Sep	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar Cr		14 May 70	On hold	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at V/1		14 May 70	16 Oct	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip)	1 Oct		10 Oct	
D575-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amfraz Bn		16 Jun 69	8 Oct	
D665-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & NamO Plant		20 Jul 70	30 Sep	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amfraz Bn		10 Jul 69	30 Sep	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 70	25 Sep	
D487-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar		5 Sep	30 Sep	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within V/1 CP		30 Jul 70	Mat + 5	
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 70	1 Nov	
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking areas for 3/1		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		11 Aug 72	20 Oct	
D553-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep	25 Sep	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL										ITEM	H.E. POOL									
	E.	JECT	ACHED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	AL	R.	ONAL	D.	ED	AL	R.	ONAL	D.	ED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			TIME			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar LZ		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn	23 Sep		25 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate ROM for 12 targets		4 Sep 1500	25 Sep	
D567-68	SptCo	Install bags bar & wire as necessary for 11th AL Bn	23 Sep		25 Sep	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		16 Sep	25 Sep	
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep 800	24 Sep	
D623-68	SptCo	Build boxes for 26th Mar	25 Sep		30 Sep	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED			AL	R-ONAL	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 22 September 1968, 0630

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8"ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia Lo	13,000	—
Hill 148	—	1,500
TOTALS	111,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 211200H to 221200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 2 KIMCO w/boom plow
 - 1 KIMCO w/blade
 - 1 JVL-1
 - 1-105 compressor
 - 1 Anthony Crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 KIMCO w/blade for track adjusters
 - 1 KIMCO w/blade for piston rings
 - 1 KIMCO w/blade due to enemy action
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Going North 069689-075694 500 meters on right side of road; Going south 069693-075694**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **250,000 square meters**
- f. Equipment hours: **37**
- g. Man hours: **150**
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: **None**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **(Ammo box containing 4 lbs of TNT and half full of brass, set for command detonation without wires; destroyed at 069689) (3-105 rounds blown in place 070660) (one film in tree blown in place at 069687).**
- k. Remarks: **250 lbs of ammo expended on improvements of previous clearing with same teams.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from **211200Z** **221200Z Sep 68** to _____
- b. Portions of road swept:
On Mill 63
- c. Equipment operating:
(1) M5-100
(1) M-51 dump
(1) M-37 crane
- d. Equipment deadlined:
None
- e. Fill hauled:
None
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- g. Equipment hours:
None
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 257-G

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

PERIOD COVERED: 210000 TO 230000 20 SEP 68
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy information.

- a. 221700Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one M16 mortar round at coordinates 85004098. Destroyed round in place.
- b. 230720Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/7 visually located one M16 grenade under rock on right side of road at coordinates 8593579. Destroyed grenade in place.
- c. 230735Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one M16 point box mine in gully in right side of road at coordinates 8593579. Destroyed box mine in place.
- d. 230040Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one dud M16 round in road at coordinates 85072702. Destroyed round in place.
- e. 230930Sep68. A M54 ammo (going north on road detonated 40 to 60 pound mine, believed to be enemy detonated, at coordinates 85072700 resulting in 6 dead LA's (non-sage) and completely destroying ^{VEHICLE} vehicle.

2. Engineer personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: None.

3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below.

M-37 ammo - 1	550 (order - 1	ammo - 1
125 Corpsores - 5	ammo - 4	

4. Weather. Seen and overcast with some rain.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of support to 26th Marines. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from 1st Company TAD to Division post at 1000.

5 men from 1st Company TAD to Company "A".

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion (G-UN to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190030May68, in direct support of the 26th Marines.

1st Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 260000Aug68.

10 men from 3d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of 1st Marines at 310 10, since 22 Sep 68.

12 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WOODWARD since 22 Sep 68.

Company "B" (Bain) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for clearing since 201300Sep68.

One officer and five enlisted of Company "C" are on an operation in support of 2/7 since 211500Sep68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 2/7 since 141300Sep68.

Company "C" is providing 3 engineers on a special sweep with 1st Mf Battalion since 18 Sep 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendees this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 1	3d Am Troop Battalion - 6
3d Shore Party - 5	1st Marine Regt - 15

A. through G. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
- a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0535-60		Level and oil in area for 11th Air	Sold by -	for planning/destination		
0537-60		Construct walkway on railroad bridge at 2920060		-do-		
0538-60		Construct 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Air		-do-		
0539-60		Clear land at coordinates 2914700 for V/		-do-		
0540-60		Construct benches & mount out boxes for gun co		-do-		
0541-60		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank in		-do-		
0542-60		Repair gun pits for 1st and attach co		-do-		
0543-60		Provide rock for 3d and 4th in		-do-		
0544-60		Construct mount out box lids for 4th in		-do-		
0545-60		Repair 12 bldgs for 1st Tank in on Hill 55		-do-		
0546-60		Repair road & dig revetments for 1st Tank in		-do-		
0547-60		Level & provide materials to a rearer, 1st Tank in		-do-		
0548-60		Construct sides & roof on 1st and 2nd barracks		-do-		
0549-60		Construct shelter for V/		-do-		
0550-60		Pick up materials & construct one bunker for 2/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
0551-60		Pick up materials & construct one bunker for 2/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
0552-60		Provide tech assist to 1st Tank for install of wire		-do-		
0553-60		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 2/20		-do-		
0554-60		Construct trench revetments for 1st Tank in		-do-		
0555-60		Construct stand up desk for 4th		-do-		
0556-60		Provide tech assist to 1st in staff for inspection of defenses		-do-		
0557-60		Blind 2 centers on Hill 34 for 2/11		-do-		
0558-60		Construct platform on tower at Cobb bridge		-do-		
0559-60		Design feasible gun platforms for V/13		-do-		
0560-60		Deliver 2 loads full to access road to 244 for 4th in		-do-		
0561-60		Deliver 2 loads sand to 4th in officer's club		-do-		
0562-60		Accomplish door work for 1st in		-do-		
0563-60		Conduct elect survey in 5th Air hospital		-do-		
0564-60		Repair tower at Hill 10 for V/		-do-		
0565-60		Dig drainage trenches for 1st Tank in		-do-		
0566-60		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
0567-60		Construct shelter at 4th group tent for 2/1		-do-		
0568-60		Allocate 2 towers from 7th in r to 1st Air area		-do-		
0569-60		Improve ammo house at Hill 55		-do-		
0570-60		Blind fighting holes at 4th in pass for 4th in	open to point			
0571-60		Provide 1st shore party with 500 cu yds of rock		21 Sep		
0572-60		Construct 10 tent docks & 25 storerooms for 1/1		25 Sep 70		
0573-60		Construct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1		4 Sep 70		
0574-60		Build wire mesh cage for 4th in post office	26 Sep			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 267-68PERIOD COVERED: 221300H TO 231300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT948755.
- b. 1st Plt, Co "A" CP located at coordinates AT8754158
- c. 1st Plt, Co "A", 3rd Bn located at coordinates AT948755
- d. Co "1" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875420

L. K. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

L. K. CORNWELL

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 5 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall	26 Sep		Equip + 1	
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	30 Sep			
D603-68	"A"Co	Cover trash pit & dig another for 1/1		21 Sep	25 Sep	
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace 15% of tin roof on bldg for 4/11	25 Sep			
D605-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & OP for 11th Mar	30 Sep			
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 65		
D613-68	"A"Co	Provide rock for 3d AmTrac Bn	Upon request			
D616-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar CP	24 Sep			
D617-68	"A"Co	Provide one load sand to IRO Hq Bn	30 Sep			
D619-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall	25 Sep			
D630-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 cantonment	24 Sep		27 Sep	
D653-68	"A"Co	Provide inspection team for huts & bunkers at 1st Tanks	24 Sep			
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10		
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D626-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa	25 Sep			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		24 May 25	Mat + 5	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D482-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		17 Sep 40	2 Oct	
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge L2 at Hill 55		8 Sep 40	8 Oct	
D519-68	"C"Co	Pick up 58g tent decks from 30th MCR		3 Aug 50	Mat + 3	
D589-68	"C"Co	Const pot washing shack at Esso Combat Base				
D595-68	"C"Co	Dig & cover trash pits at Hills 10, 22, & 41		14 Sep 60		
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	24 Sep		28 Sep	
D638-68	"C"Co	Provide rock to 4/11	27 Sep		28 Sep	
D643-68	"C"Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep	24 Sep	
D646-68	"C"Co	Const OOC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Engr Bn		20 Sep 30		
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90	25 Sep	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		15 May 10	29 Sep	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP		14 May 40	On Hold	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 80	16 Oct	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (await equip)	1 Oct		10 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d AmTrac Bn		16 Jun 80	8 Oct	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Esso Plant		20 Jul 40	30 Sep	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AmTrac Bn		10 Jul 80	30 Sep	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 35	25 Sep	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar		5 Sep	30 Sep	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10	Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 10	1 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	FECT	ACHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED		FECT	ACHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking crates for 3/1		5 Sep	30 Sep	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required		11 Aug 95%	20 Oct	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install binder racks for Comm section Hq Bn	25 Sep		30 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Marines LZ		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%	25 Sep	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th MT Bn	25 Sep		30 Sep	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		16 Sep	25 Sep	
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep 80%	24 Sep	
D623-68	SptCo	Build boxes for 26th Mar	25 Sep		30 Sep	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL										H.E. POOL									
ITEM		ECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	ITEM		ECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 23 September 1968, 0030

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	12,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	10,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Hook Harry	6,000	—
Phu Sia	3,900	—
Gia Le	13,000	—
Hill 148	—	1,500
TOTALS	111,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 221200H to 231200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- (2) Simcos w/blade
 - (2) Simcos w/roms plow
 - (1) M715-1
 - (1) Anthony crane
 - (1) 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (2) simcos w/blade evacuated to 1st Engineer Battalion for further transfer to parent unit for repairs.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: North - BF075694 to BF071700, 500 meters right side of road; South - BF170710 to BF056687, 500 meters right side of road.
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
1,000,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
40 hours
- g. Man hours:
360 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. ~~None~~
Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 221200H to 231200H Sep 68
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 65 to Hill 37**
- c. Equipment operating:
 - 1-M37 Crane**
 - 1-M35-100**
 - 2-M51 Dumps**
- d. Equipment deadlined: **NONE**
- e. Fill hauled: **NONE**
- f. Road work accomplished: **NONE**
- g. Equipment hours: **NONE**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: **Road reported to be in fair condition.**
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None**

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 268-68

PERIOD COVERED: 231300H TO 241300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.

2. Engineer Personnel. Progress: (1) Cpl 1871. Joined: None.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Map 267-68.

4. Weather. Light rain and overcast.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER I. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from E&S Company TAD to Division Post office.

5 men from Company N&S TAD to Company "A".

3 men from E&S Company TAD to Company "B".

1 man from Support Company TAD to 1st E&S.

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 31 Engineer Battalion GP&OM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190500H May 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

1st Platoon, Company "A" in direct support of 26th Marines effective 280600H Aug 68.

3 men from 3d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of 6th in combat base since 22 Sep 68.

12 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER I since 22 Sep 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for clearing since 201300H Sep 68.

1 officer and 5 enlisted of "C" Company came on an operation with 2/7 since 211500H Sep 68. Returned to this CP 231700H Sep 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of an operation with 3/7 since 141300H Sep 68. Returned to this CP 231700H Sep 68.

Company "C" provided 3 engineers on a special sweep with 1st MP Bn since 18 Sep 68. Returned to this CP 231500H Sep 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VO Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 1	1st Marines - 15
3d Air Force Battalion - 6	3d Shore Party Battalion - 5

A special one day class was held for 1st Marines on 2/26 on 23 September 1968.

A special one day class was held for 1st Marines on 1/26 on 23 September 1968.

A special one day class was held for 30 Staff and Officers of G-4 on 23 September 1968.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Other. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates AF948755.
- 1st Platoon, Company "A" GP located at coordinates YN670158.
- 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AF948755.
- Company "B" (Rein) GP located at coordinates XN675470.

[Signature]
L. B. GUNNELL
SIGNATURE
COMMANDER
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
1666-68		Provide material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11	Held by 3-3	for Planning/Estimating		
1667-68		Provide engr assist to waterproof 1st Tanks COO bunker		-do-		
1668-68		Const 2 platforms for 8" SP Howitzer for 2/11		-do-		
1669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Comm		-do-		
1670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks		-do-		
1671-68		Repair roof of head at Hill 55 for 7th Mar		-do-		
1672-68	LMWS	Blast fighting holes at Qui La Pass for Hq Bn	Upon request			
1673-68	S-4	Provide 1st Shore Party with 500 cu mts of rock		21 Sep		
1674-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		23 Apr 70%	Mat + 10	
1675-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 CP		4 Sep 17%		
1676-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	26 Sep		Mat + 2	
1677-68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads of gravel to 1/1 messhall	26 Sep		Equip + 1	
1678-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	30 Sep			
1679-68	"A"Co	Cover trash pit & dig smother for 1/1		21 Sep	25 Sep	
1680-68	"A"Co	Replace 17% of tin on bldg for 4/11	25 Sep			
1681-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & CP for 11th Mar	30 Sep			
1682-68	"A"Co	Design site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 65%		
1683-68	"A"Co	Provide rock for 3d AmTrac Bn	Upon request			
1684-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar CP	25 Sep			
1685-68	"A"Co	Provide one load sand to IRO Hq Bn	30 Sep			
1686-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall	25 Sep			
1687-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 cantonment	26 Sep		27 Sep	
1688-68	"A"Co	Provide inspection team for huts & bunkers at 1st Tanks	26 Sep			
1689-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10%		
1690-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
1691-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa	25 Sep			
1692-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/7		20 May 25%	Mat + 5	
1693-68	"C"Co	Clear path in messhall at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
1694-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		17 Sep 40%	2 Oct	
1695-68	"C"Co	Balance LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 60%	8 Oct	
1696-68	"C"Co	Pick up 500 tent decks from 30th MGR		3 Aug 50%	Mat + 3	
1697-68	"C"Co	Dig & cover trash pits at Hills 10, 22, & 41		14 Sep 60%	1 Oct	
1698-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	25 Sep		1 Oct	
1699-68	"C"Co	Provide rock to 4/11	27 Sep		28 Sep	
1700-68	"C"Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60%	28 Sep	
1701-68	"C"Co	Const COO bunkers for 26th Mar at 1st Mgr Bn		21 Sep 15%	28 Oct	
1702-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		19 Apr 90%	30 Sep	
1703-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		15 May 10%	29 Sep	
1704-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP		14 May 40%	on Hold	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	SCHED	UNAL	LD	UNAL	LD	L	UNAL		ECT	SCHED	UNAL	LD	UNAL	LD	L	UNAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0545-68		Level and oil MT area for 11th Mar	held by S-3 for Planning/Estimating			
0557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
0585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
0589-68		Const pot washing shack at Base combat base		-do-		
0595-68		Clear land at coordinates AT914789 for 1/7		-do-		
0597-68		Const benches & mount out boxes for Comm Co		-do-		
0600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphip Co		-do-		
0610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
0620-68		Inspect/repair CG's alternate OP bunker		-do-		
0624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
0627-68		Rewire 12 bldgs for 1st Tank Bn on Hill 55		-do-		
0628-68		Repair road & dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0629-68		Eval & provide materials to OP Panther, 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Recon bathhouse		-do-		
0633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 BAS		-do-		
0635-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 2/11 at An Hoa		-do-		
0636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
0637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
0639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
0642-68		Const Ontos revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0644-68		Const stand up desk for ADC		-do-		
0647-68		Plant 2 craters on Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
0648-68		Const platform on tower at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
0649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/13		-do-		
0650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road to 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
0652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officer's Club		-do-		
0654-68		Accomplish dozer work for 1st MP Bn		-do-		
0655-68		Conduct elect survey in 5th Mar messhall		-do-		
0656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
0657-68		Dig drainage trenches for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0658-68		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
0659-68		Const shelter at OP Crows Nest for 2/1		-do-		
0660-68		Relocate 2 towers from 7th Engr to 1st Mar area		-do-		
0661-68		Improve ammo boms at Hill 55		-do-		
0662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
0663-68		Const HL2's as requested for 26th Mar		-do-		
0664-68		Provide positive ground to culvert ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
0665-68		Provide 60 yds rock to "L" Bty, hill 55		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL	ITEM	H.E. POOL													
				JECT	CHED	ONAL	D	ED	L	ONAL	D	ED	L	ONAL	D	ED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7	1 Oct	14 May 40%	On Hold	
D355-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn (asalt equip)		16 Jun 80%	10 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d AmTrac Bn		20 Jul 40%	8 Oct	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Esao Plant		20 Jul 80%	30 Sep	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AmTrac Bn		10 Jul 80%	30 Sep	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall		9 Aug 35%	25 Sep	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar		5 Sep	30 Sep	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 OP		20 Jul 10%	Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall		20 Jul 10%	1 Nov	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		5 Sep	30 Sep	
D530-68	SptCo	Replace culvert for 1st Tank Bn access road as required	30 Oct	11 Aug 95%	20 Oct	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn		5 Sep	2 Nov	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar LZ		5 Sep	25 Sep	
D556-68	SptCo	Install binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn		4 Sep 15%	25 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate BOM for 12 targets		15 Sep 10%	25 Sep	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th MT Bn		9 Sep 60%	30 Sep	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7			30 Sep	
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div			30 Sep	
D623-68	SptCo	Build boxes for 26th Mar			30 Sep	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	AL	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED	AL	ONAL	ED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 24 September 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock Quarry	6,000	—
Phu Gia	3,900	—
Gia Le	13,000	—
Hill 148	—	1,500
TOTALS	111,400	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 231200H to 241200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 2 EIMCO w/blade
 - 1 EIMCO w/roam plow
 - 1 LVTE-1
 - 1 105 compressor
 - 1-M60 crane
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 2 EIMCO w/blade being returned to the 7th Engr Bn for repairs.
 - 1 EIMCO w/roam plow- broken drive sprocket bearing carrier- will be returned to 7th Engr Bn for repair.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: North 075694-071700- 500 meters right side of road. South 065687-067678- 500 meters right side of road.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 150,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours: 38
- g. Man hours: 360
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None
- k. Remarks:
- None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 231200N to 241200H Sep 68
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 65 to Hill 37**
- c. Equipment operating: **1 M37 crane
1 M51 dump**
- d. Equipment deadlined: **1 M-51 dump returned to 1st Engr for repair, will be operational by 1600 Sep 68.**
- e. Fill hauled: **None**
- f. Road work accomplished: **None**
- g. Equipment hours: **None**
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: **Road reported to be in fair condition.**
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None**

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 269-68

PERIOD COVERED: 241300H TO 251300H September 1966
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.P:

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.
a. 250630H Sep 66. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 located one boobytrapped 60 mm round in road at coordinates H038651. Destroyed round in place.
b. 250645H Sep 66. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 located boobytrap in road consisting of 2 rocks and approximately 1 pound black powder at coordinates H038651. Destroyed boobytrap in place.
c. 250730H Sep 66. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/7 reported receiving approximately 50 rounds small arms fire from tree line at coordinates H0951578. Returned fire with one M79 round. Negative results. Continued to sweep.
d. 250805H Sep 66. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported uncovering two 60 mm Illum semiautomatic attached trip wires, but no explosives involved. Cleared road and continued to sweep. (Coordinates: H038651)
e. 250855H Sep 66. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported locating a 40 pound box mine at coordinates H068668. Destroyed box mine in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: None.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Jit Rep 267-66.
4. Weather. Overcast and mild.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project MARS/ENGR. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&C Company T&D to Division Post office.
5 men from H&C Company T&D to Company "A".
3 men from H&C Company T&D to Company "B".
1 man from Support Company T&D to III M&F.
21 men from Support Company T&D to Company "A".
13 men from Support Company T&D to Company "B".
2 men from Company "C" T&D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion (ENGR) to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1500H Sep 66. In direct support of 26th Marines.
1st Platoon, Company "A" was in direct support of 26th Marines effective 241500H Sep 66. Withdrawn to this at 241500H Sep 66.
12 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project MARS/ENGR since 22 Sep 66.
Company "A" is providing 7 engineers on an operation in support of 2/1 since 250600H Sep 66.
Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 26th Marines since 6 Aug 66.
Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for an clearing since 241300H Sep 66.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Sgt En - 1 3d Lt En - 6 3d Lt En Party En - 3 1st Marine - 15
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts. a. 1st Engineer Battalion, (ENGR), located at coordinates H940755.
b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates H940755.
c. Company "B" (Main) or located at coordinates H875470.

 Lt. Col. William
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDER

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. **BUILDUP CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0545-68		Level and oil fill area for 11th Mar	hold by 0-3	for Planning/estimating		
0551-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AF928863		-do-		
0585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
0589-68		Const pot washing shack at same combat base		-do-		
0593-68		Clear land at coordinates AF914789 for V/7		-do-		
0600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st And Amphib Co		-do-		
0610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at V/1		-do-		
0624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
0627-68		Provide 12 blidge for 1st Tank Bn on Hill 55		-do-		
0628-68		Repair road & dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Recon boathouse		-do-		
0633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 BAS		-do-		
0635-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 2/11 at an Hoa		-do-		
0636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
0637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
0639-68		Accomplish seed work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
0642-68		Const onto revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0647-68		Elast 2 craters on Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
0648-68		Const platform on tower at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
0649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for V/13		-do-		
0650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
0652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officer's Club		-do-		
0654-68		Accomplish closer work for 1st Mar Bn		-do-		
0656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for V/7		-do-		
0657-68		Dig drainage trenches for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
0658-68		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for V/11		-do-		
0659-68		Const shelter at W Crown Nest for 2/1		-do-		
0660-68		Relocate 2 towers from 7th Mar Bn to 1st Mar area		-do-		
0661-68		Improve ammo berm at Hill 55		-do-		
0662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for V/13		-do-		
0664-68		Provide positive ground to culvert ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
0666-68		Provide material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11		-do-		
0667-68		Provide engr assist to waterproof 1st Tanks GOC bunker		-do-		
0668-68		Const 2 platforms for 8" SP Howitzer for 2/11	UNCLASSIFIED BY	DEV		
0669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Comm		-do-		
0670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks		-do-		
0671-68		Repair roof of hood at Hill 55 for 7th Mar		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED			AL	R-ONAL	AL	R-ONAL	D-ED	

ORGANIZATION

D.F.

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D651-68	LHWS	Blast fighting holes at Dai La Pass for Ng In	upon request	21 Sep		
D640-68	"A"Co	Provide 1st Shore Party with 500 cu mts of rock		3 Aug 50	not + 3	
D519-68	"A"Co	Pick up 500 tent decks from 30th AGF		25 Apr 70	not + 10	
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		4 Sep 12		
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 CP	30 Sep			
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post office	30 Sep			
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads gravel to 1/1 messhall	30 Sep			
D584-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	30 Sep			
D605-68	"A"Co	Cover trash pit & dig another for 1/1	30 Sep			
D606-68	"A"Co	Replace 15' of tin on bldg for 4/11	30 Sep			
D607-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & ur for 11th Mar	30 Sep			
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 65		
D613-68	"A"Co	Provide rock for 3d Amfres In	upon request			
D614-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar Co	30 Sep			
D617-68	"A"Co	Provide one load sand to ARV Ng In	30 Sep			
D617-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall	30 Sep			
D630-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 cantonment	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D651-68	"A"Co	Provide inspection team for huts & bunkers at 1st Tank Co	30 Sep			
D544-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at an Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10		
D548-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D624-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at an Hoa	30 Sep			
D651-68	"B"Co	Conduct direct survey in 5th Mar messhall	27 Sep		26 Sep	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment for 3/1		20 May 10		25 Sep
D387-68	"C"Co	Clear path to minefield at Hill 65		17 Sep 40	equip + 14	
D483-68	"C"Co	Install revolvment material for Comm Co		8 Sep 60	2 Oct	
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LA at Hill 55		14 Sep 60	8 Oct	
D591-68	"C"Co	Dig & cover trash pits at Hills 10, 22, & 41			1 Oct	
D621-68	"C"Co	Inspect/repair CG's alternate CP bunker	2 Oct		7 Oct	
D629-68	"C"Co	Provide materials to CP Panther, 1st Tank In	26 Oct		26 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	30 Sep		4 Oct	
D638-68	"C"Co	Provide rock to 4/11	1 Oct		4 Oct	
D643-68	"C"Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60	28 Sep	
D644-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st engr In		21 Sep 25	26 Oct	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const HLT's as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep		
D665-68	"C"Co	Provide 60 yds rock to "L" Bay, Hill 55	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D469-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90	30 Sep	
D224-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		15 May 10	29 Sep	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar Co		14 May 40	on hold	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE		DATE		DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0254-68	OptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		14 May 44	10 Oct	
0375-68	OptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d around air		10 Jun 44	10 Oct	
0465-68	OptCo	eval & repair elect system at base bridge & base plant		20 Jul 44	30 Sep	
0467-68	OptCo	oil access road from at 13 to 3d around air		10 Jul 44	30 Sep	
0471-68	OptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th air messhall		9 Aug 44	30 Sep	
0485-68	OptCo	Provide 1st assist for bunker const to 1st air		5 Sep 44	30 Sep	
0493-68	OptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 hr		30 Jul 44	Not + 30	
0497-68	OptCo	Make repairs to elect system at hill 55 messhall		30 Jul 44	1 Nov	
0516-68	OptCo	Construct parking crates for 3/1		5 Sep 44	30 Sep	
0530-68	OptCo	Replace culvert for 1st tank in access road as required		11 Aug 44	100	25 Sep
0533-68	OptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st tank in	30 Oct		2 Nov	
0547-68	OptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		5 Sep 44	30 Sep	
0550-68	OptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st air in		5 Sep 44	30 Sep	
0556-68	OptCo	Install binder racks for Comm Section in 4th air	27 Sep		30 Sep	
0558-68	OptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate cost for 12 targets		4 Sep 44	15	30 Sep
0587-68	OptCo	Install bus bar & wire as necessary for 11th air in	27 Sep		30 Oct	
0599-68	OptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		10 Sep 44	30 Sep	
0608-68	OptCo	Rebuild HAZ station for 1st air in		9 Oct 44	30 Sep	
0623-68	OptCo	Build house for 20th air	27 Sep		30 Sep	
0644-68	OptCo	Const stand up desk for 3rd	30 Sep			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.					H.E. POOL				ITEM	E.					H.E. POOL			
		JECT	ACHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	R- ONAL	D- ED	AL	R- ONAL				JECT	ACHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	R- ONAL	D- ED	AL

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 25 September 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	1,500	—
Rock quarry	—	1,500
TOTAL	88,500	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 241200L to 251200L Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- (2) Kinco w/blade
 - (2) Kinco w/zone plow
 - (1) LVT-1
 - (1) M-60 crane
 - (1) 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Kinco w/zone plow deadlined for broken drive sprocket bearing carrier, will be returned to 7th Engineer Battalion for repair.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- HT067685 to HT066655, west 500 meters**
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- 1,000,000 square meters**
- f. Equipment hours:
- 20 hours**
- g. Man hours:
- 192 hours**
- h. Line charges expended:
- None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None**
- k. Remarks:
- The following areas were bypassed due to graves, occupied houses, and/or rice:**
- a. HT066671 - rice
 - b. HT062663 to HT062658 and east 200 meters
 - c. HT061674 to HT061669 and east 200 meters
 - d. HT061667 to HT061665 and east 200 meters
 - e. HT061678 to HT061675 and east 400 meters
- ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 241200H to 251200H May 60.
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Mill 65 to Mill 37.
- c. Equipment operating:
(1) M-37 crane
(1) M-51 dump
- d. Equipment deadlined:
(1) M-51 dump returned to 1st Regt Ia for repair, will be operational by 25 May 60.
- e. Fill hauled:
None
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- g. Equipment hours:
None
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT NO. 270-68PERIOD COVERED: 251300 TO 261300 September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M&P: _____

1. Enemy Information. None

2. Engineer Personnel. Drapped: none. Joined: (1) LCPL 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep. 267-68

4. Weather. Cloudy & Mild

5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.
5 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "A".
3 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Co TAD to III M&P.
21 men from Support Co TAD to Company "A".
13 men from Support Co TAD to Company "B".
2 men from Co "C" TAD to Security Guard. Air Force Exchange.
1st Plt, Co "A", 3rd Bngr Bn OPORD to 1st Bngr Bn since 190830HMay68, in direct support of 26th Mar.
12 men from 2nd Plt Co "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER since 22Sep68.
Company "A" is providing 7 engineers on an operation in support of 2/1 since 250600HSep68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6Aug68.
Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support 26th Mar lines for LC clearing since 201300HSep68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date.
1st Bngr (2), 1st Marines (10).

6. Through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Bngr Bn, BnHQ, located at coordinates 1808255.
b. 1st Plt Co "A", 3rd Bngr Bn located at coordinates AT 948255.
c. Co "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT 875470.
Late entry 261145HSep68 at coordinates BT067665, EIMHO w/Alade USMC #322871 detonated mine causing mine resulting in minor damage to engine components/Being evacuated to the 7th Bngr Bn.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
A. Direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-58		Level and oil M area for 11th Mar	Held by 5-3	for planning/estimating		
D557-58		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AF920063		-do-		
D585-58		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
D593-58		Clear land at coordinates AF914789 for 1/7		-do-		
D600-58		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D606-58		Repair gun pits for 1st Asnd Amphib Co		-do-		
D610-58		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D624-58		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D627-58		Revise 12 bldgs for 1st Tank Bn on Hill 55		-do-		
D628-58		Repair road & dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D632-58		Const sides & roof on 1st Mason boathouse		-do-		
D633-58		Const shelter for 3/7 Hqs		-do-		
D635-58		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 2/11 at an Uoa		-do-		
D636-58		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
D637-58		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
D639-58		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D642-58		Const Ontos revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D647-58		Blas 2 craters on Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D648-58		Const platform on tower at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
D649-58		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/15		-do-		
D650-58		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
D652-58		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officer's Club		-do-		
D654-58		Accomplish closer work for 1st Mr Bn		-do-		
D656-58		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D657-58		Dig drainage trenches for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D658-58		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D659-58		Const shelter at CP Grove Nest for 2/1		-do-		
D660-58		Relocate 2 towers from 7th Mgr Bn to 1st Mar area		-do-		
D661-58		Improve ammo box at Hill 55		-do-		
D662-58		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/15		-do-		
D664-58		Provide ground to ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
D666-58		Provide material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.F. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE		DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D667-68		Provide engg assist to waterproof 1st Tanks CG bunker		-do-	
D669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Com		-do-	
D670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage dump 1st Tanks		-do-	
D671-68		Repair roof on head at Hill 55 for 7th Mar		-do-	
D654-68	LINE	Blasht fighting holes at Qui La Pass for Hq In	upon request		
D519-68	3-4	Pick up 500 tent docks from 30th Mar		3 Aug 54	mat + 3
D640-68	3-4	Provide 1st Shore Party with 500 cu mts of rock		27 Sep	
D218-68	"A"Co	Const 10 tent docks & 25 strongbenks for V/1		23 Apr 74	mat + 10
D412-68	"A"Co	Connect drainage for 2/13 at V/1 CP		4 Sep 15	
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post office	30 Sep		mat + 2
D579-68	"A"Co	Provide 15 loads gravel to V/1 messhall		25 Sep 100	26 Sep
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	30 Sep		
D603-68	"A"Co	Cover trash pit & dig another for V/1	30 Sep		
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace 1/2 of tin on bldg for 4/11	30 Sep		
D605-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & CP for 11th Mar	30 Sep		
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 63	
D613-68	"A"Co	Provide rock for 3d Antenn Bn	30 Sep		1 lot
D616-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar CP	30 Sep		
D617-68	"A"Co	Provide one load sand to IRO Hq In	30 Sep		
D619-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at V/1 messhall	30 Sep		
D630-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of V/1 cantonment	30 Sep		1 lot
D653-68	"A"Co	Provide inspection team for huts & bunkers at 1st Tanks	30 Sep		
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10	
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep	
D626-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa	30 Sep		
D655-68	"B"Co	Conduct spot survey in 5th Mar messhall	27 Sep		20 Sep
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			equip + 14
D452-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		17 Sep 40	2 lot
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 60	8 lot
D389-68	"C"Co	Const pot washing shack at Base combat base			mat + 5
D595-68	"C"Co	Dig & cover trash pits at Hills 10, 22, & 41		14 Sep 60	1 lot
D620-68	"C"Co	Inspect/repair CG's alternate CP bunker	2 lot		7 lot

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	DNAL	LD	DNAL	LD	DNAL		ECT	CHED	DNAL	LD	DNAL	LD	DNAL

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

/DA

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0629-68	"C"Co	Provide materials to 1st Panther, 1st Tank Bn		25 Sep 100%		26 Sep
0634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	30 Sep		4 Oct	
0638-68	"C"Co	Provide rock to 4/11	1 Oct		4 Oct	
0643-68	"C"Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60%	28 Sep	
0646-68	"C"Co	Const CCC bunkers for 26th Mar at 1st Lgr Bn		21 Sep 45%	28 Oct	
0663-68	"C"Co	Const Hqs as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 0%	20 Oct	
0669-68	"C"Co	Provide 60 yds spk to "L" Bn, Hill 55		25 Sep 75%	1 Oct	
0669-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Sep 90%	un hold	
0221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		22 Sep 10%	29 Sep	
0241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar C		5 Jul 30%	un hold	
0254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		19 Sep 40%	16 Oct	
0375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amtrac Bn	10 Oct		1 Oct	
0465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at Namc Bridge & Disco Plant		10 Sep 65%	30 Sep	
0467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn	30 Sep		30 Sep	
0471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall	29 Sep		29 Sep	
0485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar	28 Sep		30 Sep	
0493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 C		30 Jul 10%	not + 50	
0497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall	10 Oct		1 Nov	
0516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 1/1	28 Sep		30 Sep	
0533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	
0547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 1/11	28 Sep		30 Sep	
0550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar Bn		23 Sep	30 Sep	
0556-68	SptCo	Install binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn	29 Sep		30 Sep	
0558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%	30 Sep	
0587-68	SptCo	Install base bar & wire as necessary for 11th AF Bn	13 Oct		15 Oct	
0597-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes & work benches for Hq Bn	30 Sep		10 Nov	
0599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		17 Sep 95%	28 Sep	
0608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep 80%	30 Sep	
0623-68	SptCo	Build house for 26th Mar		24 Sep 100%		26 Sep
0644-68	SptCo	Const stand up desk for 400		24 Sep 100%		26 Sep

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	L	NAL	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	L	NAL	L	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 26 September 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd B ⁿ ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 52	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
AN Row	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	—
Rock Quarry	2,000	—
TOTALS	91,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from ~~25-12-68~~ to ~~26-12-68~~ **26-12-68**

b. Portions of road swept:

From Hill 65 to Hill 77

c. Equipment operating:

(1) M-37 crane

(1) M-51 dump

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 251200H to 261200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- (1) Eimco w/blade
 - (1) M-60 crane
 - (1) LVTR-1
 - (1) 105 compressor
 - (1) Eimco w/rome plow
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Eimco w/rome plow deadlined for broken sprocket bearing carrier
 - (1) Eimco w/blade deadlined for track adjusters
 - (1) Eimco w/blade USMC #322671 damaged by enemy action, see remarks (J)
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
BT068692, BT073690, and BT069670
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
None
- f. Equipment hours:
32 hours
- g. Man hours:
360 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
~~None~~
Eimco with blade USMC # 322671 hit mine of unknown size resulting in minor external engine damage, being evacuated to 7th Engr Bn for repairs 26Sep68.
- k. Remarks:
The area cleared in line "d." was the remaining area cleared by three demolition teams. These areas are now 100% cleared.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. HN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 271-68PERIOD COVERED: 261300H TO 271300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

Late entry. 261530H Sep 68 Pennywise Charlie reported 6X6 truck in route to hill 22 detonated 40lb. box mine at coordinates AT698720 resulting in 14 USMC fatalities. Tower at hill 22 observed V.N. civilians running from area, dispatched Holo resulting in ten V.C. suspects captured.

2. Engineer Personnel, Dropped: None Joined: (1) LGPL 1371 (1) SGT 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep. 267-68.

4. Weather: Cloudy & warm

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.

5 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "A".

3 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "B".

1 man from Support Co TAD to III MAF.

21 men from Support Co TAD to Company "A".

13 men from Support Co TAD to Company "B".

2 men from Co "G" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Plt, Co "A", 3rd Engr Bn DECON to 1st Engr Bn since 190830H May 68, in direct support of 26th Marines.

12 men from 2nd Plt Co "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER since 228 Sept 68.

Co "A" is providing 7 engr on an operation in support of 2/1 since 250600H Sep 68.

Co "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Co "G" is providing 4 engr in support of 26th Marines for LZ clearing since 201330H Sep 68.

Co "G" assigned a sweep since 261000H Sep 68, at coordinates AT 918741 - to - AT 908722.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr (2) 1st Marines (10).

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT 948755.

b. 1st Plt, Co "A", 3rd Engr Bn located at coordinates AT 948755.

c. Co "B" (Rein) GP located at coordinates AT 875430.

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONED

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil Mt area for 11th Mar	Held by S-3 for Planning/Estimating			
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land at coordinates AT914789 for 1/7		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co		-do-		
D610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D627-68		Rewire 12 bldgs for 1st Tank Bn on Hill 55		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road & dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Recon boathouse		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 BAS		-do-		
D635-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 2/11 At An Hoa		-do-		
D636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
D639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D642-68		Const Ontos revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D647-68		Blast 2 craters on Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D648-68		Const platforms on tower at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
D649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officer's Club		-do-		
D654-68		Accomplish tower work for 1st MP Bn		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D657-68		Dig drainage trenches for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D658-68		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D659-68		Const shelter at CP Crows Nest for 2/1		-do-		
D660-68		Relocate 2 towers from 7th Engr Bn to 1st Marines area		-do-		
D661-68		Improve ammo berms at Hill 55		-do-		
D662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
D664-68		Provide ground to ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
D666-68		Provide material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL							ITEM	H.E.POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D667-68		Provide engr assist to waterproof 1st Tanks COC bunker		-do-		
D669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Comm		-do-		
D670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks		-do-		
D671-68		Repair roof on head at Hill 55 for 7th Mar		-do-		
D651-68	LMWS	Blast fighting holes at Qui La Pass for Hq Bn	Upon request			
D519-68	S-4	Pick up 58 1/2 tent decks from 30th NGR		3 Aug 50	Mat + 3	
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st Shore Party with 500 cu mts of rock		21 Sep		
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		23 Apr 70	Mat + 10	
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 CP		4 Sep 15		
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	30 Sep		Mat + 2	
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	30 Sep			
D603-68	"A"Co	Cover trash pit & dig another for 1/1	30 Sep			
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace 15% of tin on bldg for 4/11	30 Sep			
D605-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & CP for 11th Mar	30 Sep			
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 70		
D613-68	"A"Co	Provide rock for 3d AmTrac Bn	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D616-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar CP	30 Sep			
D617-68	"A"Co	Provide one lead sand to IRO Hq Bn	30 Sep			
D619-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall	30 Sep			
D630-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 cantonment	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D653-68	"A"Co	Provide inspect team for huts & bunkers at 1st Tanks	30 Sep			
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10		
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D626-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa	30 Sep			
D655-68	"B"Co	Conduct elect survey in 5th Mar messhall	28 Sep		29 Sep	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D482-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		17 Sep 60	2 Oct	
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 60	8 Oct	
D589-68	"C"Co	Const pot washing shack at Esso combat base			Mat + 5	
D595-68	"C"Co	Dig & cover trash pits at Hills 10, 22, & 41		14 Sep 100		27 Sep
D620-68	"C"Co	Inspect/repair CG's alternate CP bunker	2 Oct		7 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	30 Sep		4 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D638-68	"C"Co	Provide rock to 4/11	1 Oct		4 Oct	
D643-68	"C"Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60%	28 Sep	
D646-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Engr Bn		21 Sep 50%	28 Oct	
D663-68	"C"Co	Const HLZ's as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 03%	20 Oct	
D665-68	"C"Co	Provide 60 yds rock to "L" Bty, Hill 55		25 Sep 75%	1 Oct	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	On Hold	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		22 Sep 10%	29 Sep	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP		5 Jul 30%	On hold	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		19 Sep 40%	16 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d AmTrac Bn	10 Oct		10 Oct	
D465-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Esso Plant		10 Sep 70%	30 Sep	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AmTrac Bn	30 Sep		30 Sep	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar	28 Sep		30 Sep	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%	Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall	18 Oct		1 Nov	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1	28 Sep		30 Sep	
D533-68	SptCo	Install lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11	28 Sep		30 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar LZ		23 Sep	30 Sep	
D556-68	SptCo	Install binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn	29 Sep		30 Sep	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%	30 Sep	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th MT Bn	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D597-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes & work benches for Hq Bn	30 Sep		10 Nov	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		17 Sep 95%	30 Sep	
D608-68	SptCo	Rebuild MARK station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep 90%	30 Sep	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

WATER REPORT for the morning of 27 September 1968, 0630

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
3d 8" How Bty	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	-----
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	-----	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	-----
Rock Quarry	2,000	-----
3/26	3,000	1,5000
TOTALS	94,000	46,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Access Road - AT916741 to AT906722.	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 261200H to 271200H Sep68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- 1 HMMCO w/blade
 - 1 Rome plow
 - 2 LVTB-1
 - 1 M50 crane
 - 1 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 Rome plow- broken sprocket bearing carrier evacuated to 7th Engr Bn for repairs 27 Sep68.
 - 1 HMMCO w/blade- track adjusters evacuated to 7th Engr Bn for repairs.
 - 1 HMMCO w/blade - damaged by enemy action evacuated to FMR 27 Sep68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **None**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **100,000 square meters**
- f. Equipment hours: **10**
- g. Manhours: **30**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: **None**
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: **None**
- k. Remarks: **Land clear on both sides thirteen Charlie reported to be completed. Work will be commenced on RV GAV road on 28 Sep68.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 261200H to 271200H Sep 68.
- b. Portions of road swept: **From Hill 63 to Hill 57**
- c. Equipment operating: (1) **M-57 crane**
(1) **M-51 dump**
- d. Equipment deadlined: **None**
- e. Fill hauled: **None**
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- g. Equipment hours:
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. HN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 272-60PERIOD COVERED: 271300L TO 281300L September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 280740H-Sep68. An engineer sweep team in support of V/1 located a 30 pound rock mine at coordinates BF017655. Destroyed mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (1) 1st Sgt 9999, (2) 1st Lt 1371, (1) Cpl 3041, (1) 1st Lt 0141, (1) 1st Lt 1371.3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 267-60.4. Weather. Sunny and hot.5. Operations. A. through H. B/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WADYCHER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4)

2 men from H&C Company TAD to Division Post Office

5 men from H&C Company TAD to Company "A".

3 men from H&C Company TAD to Company "B".

1 man from Support Company TAD to 1st Lt 1371

21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion UGOM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1,000,000H-Sep68 in direct support of 26th Marines.

12 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WADYCHER since 22 Sep 68.

Company "A" provided 7 engineers on an operation in support of B/1 since 250600H-Sep68. Referenced to this U. 280600H-Sep68.

Company "B" (Inf) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for clearing since 201500H-Sep68
1st Marine Division Operations, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 2

1st Marines - 15

6. through 9. B/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).11. General Engineer Comments. -/-12. Engineer Comments.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, located at coordinates BF017655.

b. 1st Engineer Battalion, located at coordinates BF017655.

c. Company "B" (Inf) located at coordinates BF017655.

SIGNATURE

COMMANDER

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D545-68		Level and oil ME area for lith. line	Held by 4-3	for planning/estimating		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at A192063		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for lith. line		-do-		
D595-68		Clear land at coordinates A1914789 for 1/1		-do-		
D601-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st bk in		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co		-do-		
D610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for sq in		-do-		
D620-68		Repair road & dig revetments for the 1st bk in		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st ocean bouthouse		-do-		
D637-68		Const shelter for 3/7 Bn		-do-		
D635-68		Pick up mat & const one bunker for 2/11st in area		-do-		
D630-68		Pick up mat & const one bunker for 3/11st Hill 55		-do-		
D637-68		Pro tech asst to 1st bk for install of wire		-do-		
D630-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D642-68		Const anton revetments for 1st bk		-do-		
D647-68		Blast 2 craters on Hill 54 for 4/11		-do-		
D648-68		Const platforms on tower at Cobb bridge		-do-		
D649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 2/4 for sq in		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to sq in officers club		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 16 for 1/7		-do-		
D657-68		Dig drain trench for 1st bk in		-do-		
D658-68		Pro vide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D659-68		Const shelter at 1st known nest for 3/1		-do-		
D660-68		Relocate 2 towers from 7th area in to 1st bar area		-do-		
D661-68		Improve ammo dumps at Hill 55		-do-		
D662-68		Pro mat & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
D664-68		Pro ground to ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
D666-68		Pro material & assist to install amb at mouth of 1/11		-do-		
D667-68		Pro engr assist to waterproof 1st bk old bunker		-do-		
D669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Gorn		-do-		
D670-68		Deliv & spread rock on ammo shed to garbage dump 1st bk		-do-		
D671-68		Repair roof on head at Hill 55 for 7th Gorn		-do-		
D671-68		Blast fighting holes at all 1st area for sq in		-do-		
D519-68	4-4	Pick up 200 tons of rock from 30th Gorn	upon request	3 May 50	Est = 3	
D640-68	4-4	Pro 1st Armd Btry with 500 cu yds of rock		21 Sep 70	Est = 10	
D212-68	"A" Co	Const 18 ton deck & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		23 Sep 70		
D212-68	"A" Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 Cr		4 Sep 70	Est = 2	
D576-68	"A" Co	Build wire room cage for 1st Post Office				
D581-68	"A" Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st mess co				
D603-68	"A" Co	Cover trash pit & dig another for 1/1				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D604-68	"A" Co	Replace 15% of tin on Bldg for 4/11	30 Sep			
D605-68	"A" Co	Const bunkers & CP for 11th Mar	30 Sep			
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for HMM unit for 1st Hong Co		11 Sep 70		
D613-68	"A" Co	Provide work for 3d Amtrac Bn	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D616-68	"A" Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar Co	30 Sep			
D617-68	"A" Co	Provide one load sand to 1st Sig Bn	30 Sep			
D619-68	"A" Co	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall	30 Sep			
D630-68	"A" Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 containment	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D653-68	"A" Co	Provide inspect team for huts & bunkers at 1st Mar	30 Sep			
D654-68	"A" Co	Accomplish door work for 1st Mar Bn	4 Oct		7 Oct	
D678-68	"A" Co	Move sea huts upon air strip to artillery containment		2 Sep	29 Sep	
D686-68	"B" Co	Grade & ditch at sea for 5th Mar		20 Sep 10		
D680-68	"B" Co	Const 15 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D682-68	"B" Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa	30 Sep			
D683-68	"B" Co	Conduct elect survey in 5th Mar messhall	20 Sep		20 Sep	
D679-68	"B" Co	Construct false roof on 600 bunker for 5th Mar	20 Sep		20 Sep	
D681-68	"B" Co	Clear path in infield at Hill 65			20 Sep	
D682-68	"B" Co	Install rocket ant material for 1st Mar Co		17 Sep 60	2 Oct	
D682-68	"B" Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 65		8 Sep 60	8 Oct	
D683-68	"B" Co	Const pot washing shack at 1st Mar base			1 Oct + 5	
D620-68	"C" Co	Inspect/repair 60's alternate CP bunker	2 Oct		7 Oct	
D634-68	"C" Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	30 Sep		4 Oct	
D636-68	"C" Co	Provide work to 4/11	3 Oct		4 Oct	
D643-68	"C" Co	Dig telephone cable holes for 26th Mar		25 Sep 60	25 Sep	
D646-68	"C" Co	Const 600 bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Mar Bn		21 Sep 60	20 Oct	
D663-68	"C" Co	Const huts as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 60	20 Oct	
D665-68	"C" Co	Provide 50 yds rock to 1st Mar Bn, Hill 65		25 Sep 100		
D680-68	"C" Co	Provide mastic to 7th Mar	9 Sep		50 Sep	
D669-68	"C" Co	Install fuel lines to 1st Mar 10 messhall		9 Sep 60	on hold	
D621-68	"C" Co	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		22 Sep 10	25 Sep	
D624-68	"C" Co	Conduct elect measurements at 7th Mar Bn		5 Oct 30	on hold	
D654-68	"C" Co	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		15 Sep 60	10 Oct	
D675-68	"C" Co	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amtrac Bn	10 Oct		10 Oct	
D665-68	"C" Co	Eval & repair elect system at 1st Mar bridge & base plant		10 Sep 75	30 Sep	
D667-68	"C" Co	Fill access road from 15 to 3d Amtrac Bn	30 Sep		30 Sep	
D671-68	"C" Co	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D685-68	"C" Co	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar Bn	29 Sep		20 Sep	
D693-68	"C" Co	Remove elect system within 1/7		20 Sep 10	1 Oct + 50	
D697-68	"C" Co	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 65 messhall	10 Oct		1 Nov	
D696-68	"C" Co	Const washing station for 3/1	28 Sep		20 Sep	
D633-68	"C" Co	Install lines & switches at 1st Mar Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL								ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D547-68	Spt00	Const mount out boxes for 3/11	29 Sep		30 Sep	
D550-68	Spt00	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar LZ		23 Sep 10%	30 Sep	
D556-68	Spt00	Install binder racks for Comm section Hq Bn	29 Sep		30 Sep	
D558-68	Spt00	Design pop-up targets devices & estimate BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%	30 Sep	
D587-68	Spt00	Install base bar & wire as necessary for 11th HT Bn	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D597-68	Spt00	Const mount out boxes & work benches for Hq Bn	1 Oct		10 Nov	
D599-68	Spt00	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		17 Sep 95%	30 Sep	
D608-68	Spt00	Rebuild MARS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep 90%	30 Sep	
D627-68	Spt00	Rewire building at 1st tks Hill 55	30 Sep		30 Sep	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL								ITEM	E.	H.E.POOL							
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 28 September 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER(gal)	RAW WATER(gal)
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	5,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
AM How	—	5,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	—
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	2,000	—
TOTAL	94,000	46,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 Rt 14 - AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
14.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
15.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
16.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
17.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
18.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
19.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
20.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
21.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
22.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
23.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
24.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
25.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
26.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
27.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
28.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
29.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
30.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
31.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
32.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
33.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
34.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
35.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
36.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
37.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
38.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
39.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
40.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
41.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
42.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
43.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
44.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
45.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
46.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
47.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
48.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
49.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
50.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 271200H to 281200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- (1) Dingo w/blade USMC #322848
 - (1) Dingo w/rose plow #323053 USMC
 - (2) LVT-5 USMC #107895, USMC #107553
 - (1) M-60 crane
 - (1) 105 compressor
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Dingo w/rose plow deadlined for broken sprocket bearing carrier, evacuated to 7th Engr Bn for repairs 27 Sep 68
 - (2) Dingo w/blade: one deadlined at 7th Engr Bn for track adjuster repairs; one deadlined at FSR for repairs after being damaged by enemy action on 27 Sep 68.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
BT068664 to BT058664, 500 meters right side of road
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
90,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
- 10 hours
- g. Man hours:
- 360 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
- None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- None
- k. Remarks:
- 300 pounds of G-4 was expended at coordinates BT068664 - BT058664.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from 27/2005 to 28/2500000.00.
- b. Portions of Road swept: **from Hill 65 to Hill 57**
- c. Equipment operating:
(1) **M-57 crane**
(1) **M-51 dump**
- d. Equipment deadlined:
None
- e. Fill hauled: **None**
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- g. Equipment hours: **None**
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 273-68

PERIOD COVERED: 291300H TO 291300H September 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.P: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 290835H Sep 68. Late entry. Gasoline ignited while refueling 55 GPM pump at 1/1 waterpoint resulting in one USMC engineer KIA (MedEvac).
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Cpl 1441. Joined: None.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Jit rep 267-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project WOODBURNER. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.
21 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPOUN to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630H Sep 68 in direct support of 26th Marines.
Company "A" is providing 1 officer and 13 engineers to Oa Noi Peninsula to retrieve bunker materials since 290600H Sep 68. Returned 291200H Sep 68.
12 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WOODBURNER since 22 September 1968.
Company "A" is providing 5 engineers in support of 2/1 on an operation since 290600H Sep 68.
"B" (10th) is in direct support of 3th Marines since 6 August 1968.
Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for mine clearing since 291330H Sep 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap school attendance this date:
There were no classes held on 29 September 1968.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates 4946735.
b. 1st Engineer Battalion Forward CP located at coordinates 4946723.
c. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 4946235.
d. Company "B" (Main) CP located at coordinates 49475470.

SIGNATURE
 COMMANDER
 1st ENGINEER BATTALION

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil IF area for 11th Mar	Held by - for Planning/Estimating			
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928063		-do-		
D587-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land at coordinates AT914789 for 1/7		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Amer Amphib Co		-do-		
D610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road & dig revetments for the 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Hooch bathroom		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for 1/7 MAB		-do-		
D634-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 2/11 at an Mon		-do-		
D636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 1/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
D639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 1/26		-do-		
D643-68		Const concrete revetments for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D647-68		Blas 2 craters on Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D648-68		Const platforms on tower at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
D649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officers Club		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D657-68		Dig drain trench for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D658-68		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D659-68		Const shelter at Or Grove West for 2/1		-do-		
D660-68		Relocate 2 towers from 7th Engr Bn to 1st Mar area		-do-		
D661-68		Improve ammo berms at Hill 55		-do-		
D662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
D664-68		Provide ground to ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
D666-68		Provide material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11		-do-		
D667-68		Provide engr assist to waterproof 1st Tanks CC bunker		-do-		
D669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Comm		-do-		
D670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks		-do-		
D671-68		Repair roof on head at Hill 55 for 7th Mar		-do-		
D673-68		Enlarge G-4 Assist Chief of Staff office		-do-		
D674-68		Const bunker & furnish materials for ammo bunker to Hq Bn		-do-		
D675-68		Provide tech assist for install minefield at Hill 190		-do-		
D676-68		Pour slabs & sidewalks for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		-do-		
D677-68		Const mount out boxes for 5th Mar		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL						ITEM		H.E. POOL					
		ECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED			ECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D680-68		Provide mastic to 7th Mar	Held by 3-3	for planning/estimating		
D681-68		Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7		-do-		
D682-68		Haul fill to Hill 55 for "L" Bty		-do-		
D683-68		Inspect & provide repairs to messhall roof for 1/11		-do-		
D684-68		Upgrade & spread rock on entrance road 1st Tanks		-do-		
D685-68		Const roof over stage & dressing room of 2nd Club 3d AF's		-do-		
D686-68		Oil road from AF908/44 to AF902/18 for 1/7		-do-		
D687-68		Deliver crushed rock for gun pits at Hill 34 4/11		-do-		
D688-68		Blast fighting holes at old La Pass for 14 in	upon request			
D651-68	LMWS	Pick up 58g tent covers from 30th MGR		3 Aug 50%	Mat + 3	
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st SP with 500 cu yds of rock		21 Sep		
D645-68	"B" Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10%		
D650-68	"B" Co	Const 15 bunker for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D652-68	"B" Co	Prepare subgr ds for halo pad extension at An Hoa	30 Sep			
D653-68	"B" Co	Conduct elect survey in 5th Mar messhall	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D679-68	"B" Co	Const false roof on 000 bunker for 5th Mar	30 Sep		30 Sep	
D689-68	"C" Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D683-68	"C" Co	Install revetment material for Com: Co		17 Sep 60%	2 Oct	
D604-68	"C" Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 60%	8 Oct	
D689-68	"C" Co	Const pot washing shack at 2nd Combat Base			Mat + 5	
D680-68	"C" Co	Inspect/repair 00's alternate CP bunker	2 Oct		7 Oct	
D614-68	"C" Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	30 Sep		4 Oct	
D636-68	"C" Co	Provide rock to 4/11	3 Oct		4 Oct	
D641-68	"C" Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60%	5 Oct	
D645-68	"C" Co	Const 000 bunker for 26th Mar at 1st MGR In		21 Sep 50%	1 Oct	
D663-68	"C" Co	Const H.L.s as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 05%	20 Oct	
D165-68	Spt Co	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	Un Hold	
D221-68	Spt Co	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		22 Sep 10%	1 Oct	
D241-68	Spt Co	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP		5 Jul 30%	Un Hold	
D254-68	Spt Co	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		19 Sep 40%	16 Oct	
D375-68	Spt Co	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Airbase In	10 Oct		10 Oct	
D465-68	Spt Co	Eval & repair elect system at Nam O Bridge & 2nd Plant		10 Sep 97%	30 Sep	
D467-68	Spt Co	Oil access road from Rt 15 to 3d Airbase In	30 Sep		30 Sep	
D471-68	Spt Co	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall	30 Sep		1 Oct	
D485-68	Spt Co	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar	30 Sep		30 Sep	
D491-68	Spt Co	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%	Mat + 50	
D497-68	Spt Co	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall	18 Oct		1 Nov	
D516-68	Spt Co	Const pecking crates for 3/1		26 Oct 05%	30 Sep	
D513-68	Spt Co	Install lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	L-ONAL	D-ED			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	L-ONAL	D-ED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boms for 3/11		29 Sep	30 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install landin. zone lights at 1st Mar Bn		29 Sep 1000	10 Nov	
D550-68	SptCo	Install binder for Comm section Hq Bn		29 Sep	30 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate BOM for 12 targets		4 Sep 1500	30 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Install base bar & wire as necessary for 11th M Bn	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D550-68	SptCo	Const mount out boms & work benches for Hq Bn	1 Oct		10 Nov	
D550-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/1		17 Sep 950	30 Sep	
D550-68	SptCo	Rebuild MANS station for 1st Mar Div		9 Sep 1000		29 Sep
D550-68	SptCo	Rewire building at 1st Tanks Hill 55	3 Sep		10 Nov	
D550-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		23 Apr 700	1st + 10	
D550-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/15 at 1/1 CP		4 Sep 0500	1st + 2	
D550-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	7 Oct			
D550-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	7 Oct			
D550-68	"A"Co	Cover trash pit & dig another for 1/1		29 Sep		
D550-68	"A"Co	Replace 15' of tin on blg for 4/1	7 Oct			
D550-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & CP for 11th Mar	7 Oct			
D550-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 700		
D550-68	"A"Co	Provide work for 3d Ambul Bn	7 Oct			
D550-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar CP		29 Sep		
D550-68	"A"Co	Provide one lead band to LHO Hq Bn	7 Oct			
D550-68	"A"Co	Connect faulty drain at 1/1 messhall	7 Oct			
D550-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 cantonment		29 Sep	2 Oct	
D550-68	"A"Co	Provide inspect team for huts & bunkers at 1st Tanks	7 Oct			
D550-68	"A"Co	Accomplish down work for 1st M Bn	4 Oct		7 Oct	
D550-68	"A"Co	Move SNA huts from air strip to artillery cantonment		25 Sep 1000		29 Sep
D550-68	"A"Co	Deliver 15 rolls screen to 1st Marines	7 Oct			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

WATER REPORT for the morning of 29 September 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd St HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	—
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	—	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	—
3/26	5,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	12,000	—
TOTALS	94,000	46,500

ENCLOSURE(1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 3 - AT925691 to AT980686	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT873582	P	
11.	Rt 1CC - BT066656 to BT022702	P	
12.	Access Rd - AT918741 to AT906722	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 281200H to 291200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- (1) ~~Since~~ w/rope plow USMC #323053
 - (2) ~~LVTM-2~~ USMC #107553 and #107895
 - (1) M-60 crane USMC #307874
 - (1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) ~~Since~~ w/rope plow deadlined for broken sprocket carrier, evacuated to 7th Engineer Battalion 27 Sep 68
 - (2) ~~Since~~ w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one due to enemy action; one due to track adjuster repairs.
 - (1) ~~Since~~ w/blade deadlined at P&H due to enemy action 22 Sep 68.
 - (1) ~~Since~~ w/blade deadlined on job site (USMC #322848), due to right front track carrier roller and shaft, being repaired on site, operational 30 Sep.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
Going west BT062654 to BT047652, and north 500 meters along Tu Can Road.
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
750,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
20 hours
- g. Man hours:
360 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from **28-12-68** to **29-12-68**
- b. Portions of road swept:
From Mile 6 to Mile 37
- c. Equipment operating:
(1) M-57 crane
(1) M-51 dump
- d. Equipment deadlined:
None
- e. Fill hauled:
None
- f. Road work accomplished:
None
- g. Equipment hours:
- h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
The road is reported to be in fair condition.
- i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 274-68PERIOD COVERED: 201300H TO 201300H September 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 201300H Sep68. Found one enemy cam with V.C. documents at coordinates BT044651. Turned in to 2/1 S-2.
2. Engineer personnel. Dropped: (1) SGT 1371 JOINED: None
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep. 273-68.
4. Weather: Overcast-Mild.
5. Operations. A through E. N/A
Engineer escape. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project MOONSHINE. See enclosure (3).
Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.
4 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "A".
3 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Co TAD to III MAF.
21 men from Support Co TAD to Company "A".
13 men from Support Co TAD to Company "B".
2 men from Company "D" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Plt, Co "A", 3rd Regt Bn USMC to 1st Regt Bn since 190800H May68, in direct support of 26th Mar.
Company "A" is providing 1 Off. and 9 Enlisted to Gen Dnd Panama to retrieve bunker materials since 200800H Sep68.
12 men from 2nd Plt Co "A" are in support of Project MOONSHINE since 22 Sept 68.
Company "A" is providing 5 engineers in support of 2/1 on an operation since 200600H Sep68.
Co "B" (Rein) in direct support of 3rd Mar since 6 Aug68.
Co "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Mar for LZ clearing since 201300H Sep68.
1st Mar Div Demolition, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Psytrap School attendance this date:
1st Regt (4), 1st Marines (15), 1st Shore Party (3), II CAG (1).
6. Engineer Comments.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Current Posts.
a. 1st Regt Bn, Demol. located at coordinates AT948755.
b. 1st Eng BN forward CP located at coordinates BT066723.
c. 1st Plt Co "A", 3rd Regt Bn located at coordinates AT948755.
d. Co "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates BT074723.

L. B. SIGNATURE

REASONING

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and fill in area for 1st Mar	Held by S-3 for planning/estimating	-do-		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at 492863		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land at coordinates AY914789 for 1/1		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co		-do-		
D610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road & dig revetments for the 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Mason bathhouse		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 Bn		-do-		
D635-68		Pick up materials & const bunker for 2/11 at an nos		-do-		
D636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
D638-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/20		-do-		
D642-68		Const Ontos revetments for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D647-68		Blast 2 craters on Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D648-68		Const platforms on tower at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
D649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officers Club		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D657-68		Dig drain trench for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D658-68		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D659-68		Const shelter at W Cross West for 2/1		-do-		
D660-68		Relocate 2 towers from 7th Mar Bn to 1st Mar area		-do-		
D661-68		Improve ammo boms at Hill 55		-do-		
D662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
D664-68		Provide ground to ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
D665-68		Provide material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11		-do-		
D667-68		Provide engg assist to waterproof 1st Tanks CO bunker		-do-		
D669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Comm		-do-		
D670-68		Deliver & spread fuel on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks-		-do-		
D671-68		Repair roof on mess at Hill 55 for 7th Mar		-do-		
D673-68		Enlarge C-4 Assist Chief of Staff Office		-do-		
D674-68		Const bunker & furnish materials for ammo bunker to Hq Bn		-do-		
D675-68		Provide tech assist for install minefield at Hill 190		-do-		
D676-68		Four slabs & sidewalks for MUST unit at 1st Amph Co		-do-		
D677-68		Const mount out homes for 5th Mar		-do-		
D680-68		Provide mastic to 7th Mar		-do-		
D681-68		Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 57 for 3/7		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL		ECT	CHED	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL	INAL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D683-68		Haul fill to Hill 55 for "L" Bty	Held by -2 for planning/estimating	-do-		
D684-68		Inspect & provide repairs to messhall roof for 1/11		-do-		
D685-68		Upgrade & spread rock on entrance road 1st Tank		-do-		
D686-68		Const roof over stage & dressing room of Lb Club 3d Avn's		-do-		
D687-68		Oil road from AT902/44 to AT902/10 for 1/7		-do-		
D688-68		Deliver crushed rock for gun pits at Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D689-68		Rewire messhall at 3/1		-do-		
D690-68		Provide & spread 25 loads gravel for 2/1		-do-		
D651-68	LtWd	Minst fighting holes at Hill La Pass for 1st Mar	upon request	3 Aug 50	Mat + 3	
D652-68	Sgt	Pick up 500 tent stakes from 30th Mar		21 Sep		
D653-68	Sgt	Provide 1st MP with 500 cu yds of rock		22 Sep	10	
D654-68	Sgt	Grade & ditch at Hill 104 for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D655-68	Sgt	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar	30 Sep			
D656-68	Sgt	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at Hill 104	30 Sep			
D657-68	Sgt	Conduct elect survey in 5th Mar messhall		26 Sep 104	1 Oct	30 Sep
D658-68	Sgt	Const false roof on 6th bunker for 5th Mar				
D659-68	Sgt	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65		17 Sep 60	Equip + 14	
D482-68	Sgt	Install revetment material for Comm Co		8 Sep 62	6 Oct	
D504-68	Sgt	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55			Mat + 5	
D589-68	Sgt	Const pot washing tank at 2nd combat base	2 Oct		7 Oct	
D620-68	Sgt	Inspect/repair 60's alternate or bunker	1 Oct		4 Oct	
D634-68	Sgt	Dig trenches for 1/7 on Hill 65	1 Oct		4 Nov	
D635-68	Sgt	Provide rock to 4/11			5 Oct	
D643-68	Sgt	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60	28 Oct	
D646-68	Sgt	Const 600 bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Mgr in		21 Sep 60	20 Oct	
D663-68	Sgt	Const HL2's as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 60	On hold	
D664-68	Sgt	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		22 Sep 60	1 Nov	
D221-68	Sgt	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		5 Jul 60	on hold	
D241-68	Sgt	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar or		15 Sep 40	16 Oct	
D254-68	Sgt	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7			10 Oct	
D375-68	Sgt	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Avn's in	10 Oct		1 Nov	
D465-68	Sgt	Reval & repair elect system at Sam Bridge & base plant		10 Sep 50	1 Nov	
D467-68	Sgt	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Avn's in		30 Sep	1 Nov	
D471-68	Sgt	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall	1 Nov		5 Nov	
D485-68	Sgt	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar	1 Nov		10 Nov	
D493-68	Sgt	Renovate elect system within 1/1 or		30 Jul 10	Mat + 50	
D497-68	Sgt	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall	10 Oct		1 Nov	
D516-68	Sgt	Const parking crates for 3/1		26 Oct 05	10 Oct	
D533-68	Sgt	Install lines & switches at 1st Tank in	30 Oct		2 Nov	
D547-68	Sgt	Const mount out bombs for 3/11		29 Sep	10 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E.POOL				H.E.POOL			
ITEM	ECT	CHED	NAL	ITEM	ECT	CHED	NAL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar Bn		23 Sep 100%	15 Nov	
D556-68	SptCo	Install binder for beam section lig Bn		29 Sep	10 Oct	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate cost for 12 targets		4 Sep 15%	10 Oct	
D587-68	SptCo	Install base bar & size as necessary for 11th Mar Bn	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D597-68	SptCo	Construct mount out house & wash benches for lig Bn	1 Oct		10 Nov	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for V/1		17 Sep 95%	10 Oct	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire building at 1st Tanks Hill 55	30 Oct		10 Nov	
D628-68	"A"Co	Construct 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for V/1		23 Apr 70%	Oct + 10	
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at V/1 OR		4 Sep 10%	Oct + 2	
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post office	7 Oct			
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	Upon request	29 Sep 100%		30 Sep
D601-68	"A"Co	Cover trash pit & dig another for V/1	7 Oct			
D605-68	"A"Co	Construct bunkers & OR for 11th Mar	7 Oct			
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace 15% of tin on bldg for 4/11		11 Sep 70%		
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for fuel unit for 1st Hosp Co	7 Oct			
D611-68	"A"Co	Provide rock for 3d Airbn Bn		29 Sep		
D616-68	"A"Co	Survey track at 1st Mar OR	7 Oct			
D617-68	"A"Co	Provide one load sand to 1st Mar Bn	7 Oct			
D619-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at 5/1 messhall	7 Oct			
D630-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 entrenchment		29 Sep 35%	2 Oct	
D653-68	"A"Co	Provide inspect tent for huts & bunkers at 1st Tanks	7 Oct			
D654-68	"A"Co	Accomplish dossier work for 1st Mar Bn	4 Oct		7 Oct	
D682-68	"A"Co	Deliver 15 rolls screen to 1st Marines	7 Oct			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E.POOL										H.E.POOL									
ITEM	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ITEM	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL	

30
 WATER REPORT for the morning of 29 September 1968, 0600

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (gal)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (gal)</u>
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 57	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An noa	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	_____
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	2,000	_____
TOTALS	94,000	46,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT092643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878542	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Access Road AT918741 to AT906722	Mag comm	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 291200H to 301200H Sep 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- (1) Limco w/rome plow USMC #323053
 - (2) LVTAP-5 USMC #107553, #107895
 - (1) M-50 crane USMC #307874
 - (1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- (1) Limco w/rome plow deadlined for broken sprocket carrier, evacuated to 7th Mgr Bn 27 Sep 68.
 - (2) Limco w/blade deadlined at 7th Mgr Bn: one for track adjuster repairs; one for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action.
 - (1) Limco w/blade deadlined at FSE for repairs after damage from enemy action 22 Sep 68.
 - (1) Limco w/blade deadlined on site (USMC #322848), right front track
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: carrier roller and shaft
BT04/652 to BT044651, 500 meters north and 200 meters south of Tu Cam
- e. Area cleared in square meters: Road, except where villa is located
280,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours:
15 hours
- g. Man hours:
300 hours
- h. Line charges expended:
None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 1 bunker
 - 2 tunnels
 - 1 ammo box w/VU documents, delivered to 2/1 S-2
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None
- k. Remarks:
None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from 291204Z to 301200Z Aug 68

b. Portions of road swept:

From Hill 65 to Hill 37

c. Equipment operating:

(1) M-37 crane

(1) M-51 dump

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 275-68PERIOD COVERED: 301500H Sep TO 001500H October 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: CWO4 (1810) Injured: None

3. Engineer Difficulties: Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep. 271-68.

4. Weather. Overcast, Cool

5. Operations. A. through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.

4 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "A".

3 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "B".

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "C".

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Support Company.

1 man from H&S Co TAD to Hill #327.

2 men from Support Co TAD to "A" Company.

8 men from Support Co TAD to "B" Company.

3 men from Support Co TAD to H&S Company.

2 men from Support Co TAD to 7th Engineers.

1 man from Support Co TAD to III MAF.

2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Plt, Co "A", 3rd Engr Bn DROGE to 1st Engr Bn since 190430H May68, in direct support of 26th Marines.

Company "A" is providing 1 Officer and 9 Enlisted to Can Dei Peninsula to retrieve bunker materials since 300730H Sep68.

12 men from 2nd Plt Co "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER since 22 Sep68.

Company "A" provided 3 engineers in support of 2/1 on an operation from 250600H Sep68 to 291500H Sep68.

Company "A" is providing 2 men on an operation with 2/1 since 291500H Sep68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Mar for LZ clearing since 201500H Sep68.

Company "C" is providing 6 engineers for a special sweep from Hill 37 to Hill 52 since 0800 1 Oct68.

1st Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:

1st Engineer (4) 1st Marines (15) 1st Shore Party (03) 11 C & (01)

6. through X. N/A.

10. Other Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Comments.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang, located at coordinates AT 948755.

b. 1st Engr Bn Forward CP located at coordinates PT 066723.

c. 1st Plt Co "A", 3rd Engr Bn located at coordinates AT 948755.

d. Co "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT 875470.

Note Enemy: Enemy action: 0800H/0800H Received app. 12 60mm rounds at coordinates PT044531, Project WOODPECKER.

020640H Oct68 Engr detonated pressure type mine at PT040465 while working with 3-5 resulting

In 2 USMC Redwire engineer.

[Signature]
L. E. CURRILL
SIGNATURE
AND TITLE
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads, report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. **BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, true dimensions, number of

DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D645-68		Level and oil 1/2 area for 11th Ar	held by 103	for planning/estimating		
D647-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at 192000		-do-		
D648-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Ar		-do-		
D649-68		Clear land at coordinates A191476 for V7		-do-		
D650-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank In		-do-		
D656-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co		-do-		
D670-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq In		-do-		
D626-68		Repair road & dig revetments for the 1st Tank In		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Hoon boathouse		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 Ar		-do-		
D635-68		Pick up materials & const bunker for 2/11 at an area		-do-		
D636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
D638-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D642-68		Const antee revetments for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D647-68		Plant 2 cactuses on Hill 54 for 4/11		-do-		
D648-68		Const platforms on tower at Cable Bridge		-do-		
D649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq In		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq In officers club		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for V7		-do-		
D657-68		Dig trench for drainage at 1st Tanks		-do-		
D658-68		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for V11		-do-		
D660-68		Relocate 2 towers from 7th Ar In to 1st Ar area		-do-		
D661-68		Improve ammo dumps at Hill 55		-do-		
D662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
D664-68		Provide ground for ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
D665-68		Provide material & assist to install curd at messhall 1/11		-do-		
D667-68		Provide engt assist to waterproof 1st Tanks & bunker		-do-		
D669-68		Furnish handhoo assist to 7th Comd		-do-		
D670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks		-do-		
D671-68		Repair roof on shed at Hill 55 for 7th Ar		-do-		
D671-68		Enlarge G-4 Access Office		-do-		
D674-68		Const bunker & furnish materials for ammo bunker to Hq In		-do-		
D675-68		Provide tech assist for install minefield at Hill 190		-do-		
D676-68		Four mine & tripmines for M3 unit at 1st Hoon Co		-do-		
D677-68		Const mount out boxes for 5th Ar		-do-		
D681-68		Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7		-do-		
D689-68		Reel fill to Hill 55 for "L" Bty		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D684-68		Inspect & provide repairs to messhall roof for 1/11	Held by --3	for Planning/Estimating		
D685-68		Upgrade & spread rock on entrance road 1st Tanks		-do-		
D686-68		Const roof over stage & dressing room of Am Club 3d LVT's		-do-		
D687-68		Oil road from AF908/44 to AF902/18 for 1/7		-do-		
D688-68		Deliver crushed rock for gun pits at Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D689-68		Rewire messhall at 3/1		-do-		
D690-68		Provide & spread 25 loads gravel for 2/1		-do-		
D692-68		Draw & erect bunkers for 3/11 as required		-do-		
D693-68		Draw & erect bunkers for 2/1		-do-		
D694-68		Erect bunker for 3/25		-do-		
D695-68		Provide tech assist & materials for const of vehicle wash slab		-do-		
D696-68		Provide tech assist & materials for bunker repair Hill 34		-do-		
D697-68		Const mount out bases for mess equip for 1st Mar		-do-		
D698-68		Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		23 Apr 70 ^o	Est + 10	
D699-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 CP		4 Sep 10 ^o		
D700-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	7 Oct			
D701-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	Upon request			
D702-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & CP for 11th Mar	7 Oct			
D703-68	"A"Co	Replace 1% of tile on floor for 4/11	7 Oct			
D704-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUB unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 70 ^o		
D705-68	"A"Co	Provide rock for 3d AmTrac Bn	7 Oct			
D706-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar CP	7 Oct			
D707-68	"A"Co	Provide one load sand to IRO Hq Bn	7 Oct			
D708-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall	7 Oct			
D709-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 entrenchment		29 Sep 60 ^o	2 Oct	
D710-68	"A"Co	Provide inspect team for huts & bunkers at 1st Tanks	7 Oct			
D711-68	"A"Co	Accomplish door work for 1st Mar Bn	4 Oct		7 Oct	
D712-68	"A"Co	Const shelter at CP Grove West for 2/1		1 Oct 30 ^o	3 Oct	
D713-68	"A"Co	Deliver 15 rolls screen to 1st Marines	7 Oct			
D714-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10 ^o		
D715-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D716-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa		30 Sep		
D717-68	"B"Co	Conduct elect survey in 5th Mar messhall		30 Sep	5 Oct	
D718-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D719-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		17 Sep 70 ^o	2 Oct	
D720-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 62 ^o	8 Oct	
D721-68	"C"Co	Const pot washing shack at Mess combat base			Est + 5	
D722-68	"C"Co	Inspect/repair CO's alternate CP bunker	2 Oct		7 Oct	
D723-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	4 Oct		8 Oct	
D724-68	"C"Co	Provide rock to 4/11	4 Oct		6 Oct	
D725-68	"C"Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60 ^o	5 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL								ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							
		JECT	ACHED	R-	ONAL	D-	ED	R-	ONAL	D-	ED	VAL	R-	ONAL	D-	ED	VAL	R-	ONAL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D646-68	U'Co	Const CUC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Anx Bn		21 Sep 50	28 Oct	
D663-68	U'Co	Const HLA's as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 50	20 Oct	
D680-68	U'Co	Provide mastia to 7th Marines	2 Oct			
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 50	On Hold	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		22 Sep 10	15 Nov	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Ma. Gr		5 Jul 50	On Hold	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		15 Sep 40	16 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Amtrac Bn	10 Oct		10 Oct	
D463-68	SptCo	Buy & repair elect system at Namu Bridge & Base Plant		10 Sep 92	1 Nov	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn		30 Sep	1 Nov	
D473-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall	1 Nov		5 Nov	
D483-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar	1 Nov		10 Nov	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10	Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall	18 Oct		1 Nov	
D510-68	SptCo	Const packing cranes for 3/1		26 Oct 65	10 Oct	
D533-68	SptCo	Install lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out bases for 3/11		29 Sep	10 Oct	
D550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar Bn		23 Sep 14	15 Nov	
D556-68	SptCo	Install binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn		29 Sep	10 Oct	
D558-68	SptCo	Design pop-up target devices & estimate cost for 12 targets		4 Sep 100		1 Oct
D587-68	SptCo	Install base bar & wire as necessary for 11th AT Bn	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D597-68	SptCo	Const mount out bases for Hq Bn & mess benches	5 Oct		10 Nov	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		17 Sep 92	10 Oct	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire building at 1st Tanks Hill 55	30 Oct		10 Nov	
D633-68	AWB	Blast fighting holes at uni La Pass for Hq Bn	Upon request			
D519-68	S-4	Pick up 58g tent desks from 30th MA		3 Aug 50	Mat + 3	
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st Bn with 500 cu yds of rock		21 Sep		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL									ITEM	H.E. POOL								
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

WATER REPORT for the morning of 1 October 1 68,0800

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (gal)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (gal)</u>
3rd 8" ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hon	_____	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	_____
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	2,000	_____
TOTALS	94,000	46,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942686	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT873572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Access Road AT916741 to AT906722	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 301200H Sep 68 to 011200H Oct 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment operational:
- 1 Rome plow USMC #323053
 - 2 LVT's USMC #107553, 107895
 - 1 M-60 Anthony crane USMC #307874
 - 1 Remington chain saw
 - 1 105 compressor USMC #229628
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 Rome plow deadlined with broken sprocket bearing carrier. Evacuated to 7th Engineers 27 Sep 68.
 - 2 Hince's w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Bn. 1 for track adjuster repairs, 1 for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action; 1 deadlined at PBR for repairs after damage from enemy action 22 Sep 68. 1 Hince w/blade USMC #322848, right front track carrier roller and shaft.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 046649-049638 and 200 meters South, 050653-054654 along TOR and 300 meters South 046653-050653 along TOR and 500 meters
- e. Area cleared in square meters: South, 21,000 square meters
- f. Equipment hours: 10
- g. Man hours: 300
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: None
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- Received app. 12 rounds of 60mm (covered in spot report) BFO44651
- k. Remarks:
- None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 301200H Sep 68 to 011300H Oct 68.

b. Portions of Road swept: from Hqll 65 to Hqll 37

c. Equipment operating:

- (1) M-37 crane
- (1) M-31 dump

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Road is reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)